



**MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
THE GHANA INSTITUTE OF
LINGUISTICS, LITERACY
AND BIBLE TRANSLATION (GILLBT)**



GA KASELOI AWOLO

Ni Ji Enyo



Year 2

Translators

- Eric Ashitey Tetteh
- Moses Jeshie Appleh (Rtd.)

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
**The Ghana Institute of Linguistics,
Literacy and Bible Translation
(GILLBT)**

GA KASELOI AWOLO

Ni Ji Enyo (Shs 2)

Eric Ashitey Tetteh

Moses Jeshie Appleh (Rtd.)



Ghana Education
Service (GES)





© Ministry of Education 2025

This publication is not for sale. All rights reserved.
No part of this publication may be reproduced
without prior written permission from the Ministry of
Education, Ghana.

ISBN:

Contents

FOREWORD	VI
MLIJAA 1 BLAWA JEBƆ KƐ GBEE HE	1
SANEGBAA.	2
Blawa jebƆ kƐ gbee.	2
BLAWA HENƆ KƐ JEBƆ	2
GBEE HE NILEE.	5
SANEBIMƆI EKOŋŋ 1.	7
MLIJAA 2 NIKANEMƆ KƐ SUSUMƆ OTII YƆSEMƆ	8
SANEGBAA.	9
Sanegbaa/adafitswaa yƐ nƆ ko he kƐ nikanemƆ	9
SUSUMƆ OTII YƆSEMƆ YƐ SANEGBAA MLI.	9
NIKANEMƆ VII	10
NIKANEMƆ GBAJAA SUI	12
MLIKWƐMƆ EKOŋŋ SANEBIMƆI 2	14
MLIJAA 3 TSALƆI KƐ WIEMƆKULIBII ASƆƆ GBƐJIANƆTOO	15
WIEMƆ KƐ ENITSUMƆ	16
WiemƆkulibii kƐ amƐjebƆ: kƐ Ga wiemƆ le ŋmaa mli mlai	16
AFISII.	16
TSALƆI	19
WIEMƆKULIBII ASƆƆ GBƐJIANƆTOO.	21
SANEBIMƆI 3	24
MLIJAA 4 SANEKUKU/SANEFA SHIKAMƆ KƐ	25
SANEMLITSERƐMƆ OKADII KƐNITSUMƆ	26
Ga wiemƆ le ŋmaa mli mlai	26
SANEKUKUJI	26
SANEFA KƐ EHENƆI	33
NIŋMAA MLI OKADII.	37
SANEBIMƆ EKOŋŋ 4	42
MLIJAA 5 SANEŋMAA KƐ WIEMƆ SHISHITSƆƆMƆ	43
WIEMƆ KƐ NITSUMƆ	44
SanƐŋmaa, WiemƆ MligbalamƆ kƐ EshishitsƆƆmƆ	44
SANEŋMAA.	44
NAAWIEMƆ KƐ “ARTICLE” SANEŋMAA	47
AGWASEŋ WOLOŋMAA KƐ JEBƆ NI EHIE	50
SANEMLITSƆƆMƆ	54
SANEBIMƆ EKOŋŋ 5	58

MLIJAA 6 GBALAMLIBOTEMO GBẸJIANOTOO	59
KUSUMNAA NIFEEMOI KE KURAMO	60
Kusumnaa Nifeemai	60
GBALA	60
GBALAMLIBOTEMO NIFEEMOI YE KUSUMI KROKOMEI AMLI YE GHANA . .	67
GBALAMLIBOTEMO KE BONI EYAA LE HMMENEMENE.	73
SANEBIMO EKOŋŋ 6.	77
MLIJAA 7 WEKUTOKPAA KE KUSUMNAA	78
MAŋKURAMO	79
Jeghnifeemai Ke Kusumnaa Maŋkuramo	79
WEKUTOKPAI ASHIKAMO	79
KUSUMNAA MAŋKURAMO GBẸJIANOTOO.	85
SANEBIMO EKOŋŋ	92
MLIJAA 8 BEI/SANESAAMO GBẸJIANOTOO	93
JEHNIFEEMOI KE KUSUMNAA MAŋKURAMO	94
Kusumnaa Maŋkuramo.	94
SANEKURAMO GBẸJIANOTOO LE	94
KUSUMNAA SANEYELI KE HMMENEMENE SANEYELI	96
MLIJAA 9 AJENUI KE ALABAALOO	100
GA NILEE SAJII	101
Nilee Saji.	101
AJENUI	101
ALABAALOO	103
SANEBIMO EKOŋŋ	106
MLIJAA 10 LALAWIEMO	107
GA NILEE SAJI.	108
Wojian Saji.	108
LALAWIEMO HE NILEE	108
LALAWIEMO HENYAMO	112
SANEBIMO EKOŋŋ 10	114
BIBLIOGRAPHY.	115
WIEMOI KE AMESHISHITSOOMOI.	117
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	120

FOREWORD

Ghana's new Senior High School Curriculum aims to ensure that all learners achieve their potential by equipping them with 21st Century skills, knowledge, character qualities and shared Ghanaian values. This will prepare learners to live a responsible adult life, progress to further studies and enter the world of work. This is the first time that Ghana has developed a Senior High School Curriculum which focuses on national values, attempting to educate a generation of Ghanaian youth who are proud of our country and can contribute effectively to its development.

The Ministry of Education is proud to have overseen the production of these Learner Materials which can be used in class and for self-study and revision. These materials have been developed through a partnership between the Ghana Education Service, teacher unions (Ghana National Association of Teachers- GNAT, National Association of Graduate Teacher -NAGRAT and the Pre-Tertiary Teachers Association of Ghana- PRETAG) and National Subject Associations. These materials are informative and of high quality because they have been written by teachers for teachers with the expert backing of each subject association.

I believe that, if used appropriately, these materials will go a long way to transforming our Senior High Schools and developing Ghana so that we become a proud, prosperous and values-driven nation where our people are our greatest national asset.

Haruna Iddrisu MP
Minister for Education

MLIJAA

1

BLAWA JEBƆ KƎ GBEE HE



SANEGBAA

BLAWA JEBƆ KƐ GBEE

HIƐGBELEMƆ

Mlijaa nɛe gbeleƆ blawa he nilee, jebƆ kɛ gbɛɛ ni yɔɔ blawai amli hiɛ etsɔɔ. Nikasemo nɛe naagbee lɛ obaanye otsɔɔ srɔtoɪ ni yɔɔ blawa ni gbɛɛ naa kɛ vaoli, kɛ blawa ni gbɛɛ naa kɛ kɔnsonanti yɛ Ga wiemo lɛ mli, koni ogba bɔ ni blawa jebƆ yɛɔ buaa wiemoƙulibii atseremo yɛ Ga wiemo lɛ mli. Obaakase nii yɛ gbɛɛ ni kamɔ blawai anɔ hu he, koni okwe henci ni yɔɔ blawai amli, gbɛɛ ni ba shi, nɔ ni ka ten, nɔ ni yɛ ɲweɪ, nɔ ni miiwo ehe nɔ kɛ nɔ ni miiba shi hu he nii. Obaana nilee kɛ hesale ni aketsereɔ wiemoƙulibii hei kɛ gbɛɛ ni kamɔ blawai kɛ wiemoƙulibii anɔ. Naagbee lɛ, mlijaa nɛe baakwe gbɛɛ nitsumɔ yɛ Ga wiemoƙulibii, wiemoƙwekui kɛ wiemo lɛ diɛntse mli.

SUSUMƆ OTII

- Blawa ji wiemoƙuli mlijaa ko ni abaanye atse ni shishinumɔ fioo ko kɛ yɛ mli.
- Kɔnsonanti blawa ji kɔnsonanti ni nyɛɔ damɔ shi ekome ake blawa.
- Gbɛɛ ni ka nɔ tsɔɔ gbeetsakemo ni baa yɛ wiemoƙuli ko mli ni tsakeɔ shishinumɔ yɛ wiemoƙuli lɛ mli (homophones /homonyms).

BLAWA HENƆ KƐ JEBƆ

BLAWA SUSUMƆKETƆƆMƆ

Blawa ji wiemoƙuli mlijaa ko loo wiemoƙuli muu ni hiɛ kɔnsonanti kɛ vaoli, loo kɔnsonanti aloo vaoli. Yɛ gbɛ kroko nɔ lɛ, eji mlijaramɔɪ ni wɔnuɔ keji wɔmiitse wiemoƙuli ko. Nɔkwemo nɔ, eko lɛ obaawa loo obaamu shii enyɔ loo nɔ keji ootse wiemoƙuli ko, *Kofi* [ko: fi]. Hewɔ lɛ Kofi hiɛ blawai enyɔ. Shi yɛ *tu* tsemo mli lɛ ebaa lɛ shi kome too [tu], hewɔ lɛ ehie blawa kome pɛ. Hewɔ lɛ “bodobodo” baahie blawai enyie [bo:do:bo:do]?

Jɛ vaolii aseɛ lɛ, kɔnsonanti blawa tamɔ /m, n, ɲ/ nyɛɔ damɔ shi ake vaoli. Enɛ nyɛɔ tsuɔ nii keji vaoli ko enyieɛ kɔnsonantii nɛe aseɛ. Nɔkwemo nɔ, [pa: m]. Blawa hiɛ vaoli gbɛemo kome, ni enyɛɔ efeɔ vaoli kome ni damɔ shi loo kɔnsonanti gbɛemo kome kɛ vaoli gbɛemo kome. Wiemoƙuli kome nyɛɔ feɔ blawa kome ni no atseɔ lɛ blawa kome wiemo lɛ, aloo blawai enyɔ wiemo loo blawai pii awiemo. Nɔkwemo nibii komeɪ nɛ.

1. Blawa kome wiemo: Tɔ [tɔ], fa [fa], ye [ye],
2. Blawai enyo wiemo: Yeli [ye:li], Osu [o:su], kɔmi [kɔ:mi],
3. Blawai pii awiemo (Polysyllabic words): tokota [to:ko:ta], Takoradi [ta:ko:ra:di] knkn

Nilee ni yɔɔ blawa jebɔ he ye wiemo ko mli he miihia ejaake;

- Eyeɔ ebuaa kaselɔi kesoɔ wiemo hee.
- Eyeɔ ebuaa kaselɔi keyɔseɔ blawakulibii ni yɔɔ wiemoɔkuli ko mli.
- Eyeɔ ebuaa wiemoi ashishinumɔ ye wiemo pɔteɛ ko mli.

Nibii ni baa neɛ tsɔɔ bɔ ni ajara wiemoɔkulibii amlɔi awo amɛblawai amlɔi aha.

Ga: nɔkatie, ɲ: ka: ti: ɛ, ɲkanale, ɲ: ka: na: le

Ye nɔkwemo nibii neɛ amlɔi le, eko fee eko yeɔ emuu ake blawa. Ajara wiemoi le amlɔi pɛpɛpɛ awo amɛblawai le amlɔi.

Blawa henci

Ghana wiemoi sɔtoɔi le ye amɛblawa henci sɔtoɔi. Fee see le, blawa henci ni anaa titri ji blawa ni gbeɔ naa ke vaoli (vaoli naagbee) ke blawa ni gbeɔ naa ke kɔnsonanti (kɔnsonanti naagbee).

Vaoli naagbee (open syllables)

Vaoli naagbee. Nɔkwemo nibii ni baa neɛ tsɔɔ bɔ ni ajara blawai ni gbeɔ naa ke vaoli amlɔi aha.

Ga: nɔkatie, ɲ: ka: ti: ɛ, ɲkanale, ɲ: ka: na: le, kpaa, kpa: a

shane. Sha: ne, fitsofitso, fi: tso: fi: tso.

shikpɔɲ, shi: kpɔ: ɲ. Pampan, pa:m:pa:ɲ, shwanɲ, shwa: ɲ: ɲ,

Kɔnsonanti naagbee: (Closed syllables) Eko be Ga mli

Kɔnsonanti naagbee ji blawai ni kɔnsonanti gbeɔ naa. Ye Ga wiemo mli le kɔnsonantii ete pɛ ni nyeɔ damɔɔ shi amɛkome too ake blawa ni vaoli ko kwraa fataa amɛhe. No mei ji m, n ke ɲ. Atseɔ amɛ ake gugɔjian kɔnsonantii hu. Shi neke gugɔjian kɔnsonantii neɛ nyeɔ amɛgbeɔ wiemoɔkulibii anaa, ni amɛnyeɔ amɛdamɔɔ shi aɲkroaɲkro ake blawa shi amɛgbeee blawa ko kwraa naa.

M, n, ɲ.

Wiemɔi ke blawai komei amlɔi ni obaana kɔnsonanti gbɛemɔi neɛ ekomei ye ne:

1. M, pam, pa: m, aflemflem, putumpuli

2. N, akpokpolonto, aklonto, akɔntaa, tan

3. ɲ, adedenkruma, a: de: de: ɲ: kru: ma; adan̄kwa, a: da: ɲ: kwa; aden̄ku, a:de: ɲ: ku, den̄, dɛ: ɲ; shian̄, shi: a: ɲ; adɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ, a: dɔ:dɔ: ɲ: gba: ne, oblan̄, o: bla: ɲ; agwaseian̄, a: gwa; se: i: a: ɲ.

Nitsumɔ 1.1 Blawa susumɔkɛtsɔɔmɔ

1. Yɛ bo diɛntse owiemɔi amlɪ lɛ, tsɔɔmɔ nɔ ni ji blawa. Oke klasi lɛ asusu ohetoo lɛ he.
2. Gbalamɔ blawa hɛnɔi ni yɔɔ owiemɔ lɛ mli lɛ otsɔɔ.
3. Gbalamɔ sɛɛnamɔi ni yɔɔ blawa jebɔi kɛ wiemɔtsɛrɛmɔ mli otsɔɔ. Oke onaanyo agba he sane.

Blawa jebɔ

Srɔtoi yɛ blawa jebɔi amlɪ yɛ wiemɔi srɔtoi lɛ mli. Abaanye ake kɔnsonantii kɛ vaolii asusu blawa jebɔi atsɔɔ. Vaolii ji hiamɔ nibii ni yɔɔ blawai amlɪ. Yɛ Ghana wiemɔi lɛ amlɪ lɛ, gbee hu he miihia jogbaŋŋ ni akeyoo blawa jebɔi. Kɛfata vaoli ahe lɛ, blawa kɔnsonanti hu hie gbee ni ka amɛnɔ. Vaolii kɛ kɔnsonantii afalɛ yɛ wiemɔkuli ko mli ni tsɔɔ blawa jebɔi abɔ ni yɔɔ mli. Nɔkwɛmɔ nɔ, keji wiemɔ ko hie vaoli enyɔ lɛ, etsɔɔ ake keji ehieɛ kwraa lɛ jee blawai enyɔ ni enaŋ. Nɔkwɛmɔ nibii yɛ Ghana wiemɔi lɛ ekomei amlɪ kɛ bɔ ni blawa jebɔi yɔɔ lɛ nɛ:

Ga: ni (KV), te (KV), ŋ: ka: ti: ɛ (K: KV: KV: V) klaŋ: kla: ŋ (KKV: K). KKV baa keji liquid ko yɛ wiemɔ ni atsɛrɛ lɛ mli. Keji *l* kɛ *r* nyie kɔnsonanti ko sɛɛ tuntu. Nɔkwɛmɔ nibii: Klaŋ, kla: ŋ (KKV: K)

Nitsumɔ 1.2 Blawa jebɔ yɛ Ga wiemɔ lɛ mli

Nyɛsusua blawa jebɔi yɛ Ga wiemɔ lɛ mli ahe. Oke klasi lɛ agba ohetoo lɛ he sane.

Nitsumɔ 1.3 Daamɔ blawai aɔ kɛtsɛrɛ wiemɔ hei

Yɛ kui amlɪ lɛ, nyɛhalaa wiemɔkulibii ekpaa kejea sane ni yɔɔ shishi lɛ mli, koni ofee nibii ni baa nɛɛ:

1. Kɛ onaanyo asusu wiemɔi ni nyekɔlɔ lɛ he kɛtao blawai abɔ ni yɔɔ wiemɔkulibii lɛ eko fɛɛ eko mli.
2. Oke onaanyo lɛ asusu blawa jebɔi ni yɔɔ wiemɔkulibii ni nyɛfee lɛ ahe.

Ku lɛ agba nɔ ni amɛfee lɛ amɛtsɔɔ klasi lɛ, koni klasi lɛ asusu he ni amema nɔ mi.

Nanɛmɛi kpakpai ji aga kɛ tsatsu. Fɛɛ sɛɛ lɛ, soro amɛ fɛɛ amɛshihile kɛ jɛŋba. Hulutsoo be mli lɛ, tsatsu miaa ehie kɛtsuɔ nii kɛtaoɔ niyenii etoɔ. Aga lɛ, shwɛmɔ kɛkɛ eshwɛɔ yɛ bei nɛɛ amlɪ fɛɛ. Keji eshe nugbɔnɛmɔ bei amlɪ lɛ tsatsu hiɔ shi yɛ shia ni eyeɔ eniyenii ni ebua naa yɛ hulutsoo bei amlɪ lɛ, be mli ni hɔmɔ miiye aga ni fei miigbe lɛ yɛ eshia lɛ.

Source: <https://ischoolconnect.com/blog/10-line-short-stories-with-morals-you-should-know/>

Nitsumɔ 1.4 Wiemɔkulibii amlitserɛmɔ kɛwo blawai amlɪ.

Yɛ kui amlɪ lɛ, nyɛhaa wiemɔkulibii enumɔ yɛ Ga wiemɔ lɛ mli yɛ blawa jebɔi ni baa nɛɛ amlɪ. Kɛ ohetoo lɛ aha klasɪ lɛ koni amɛsusu hɛ.

	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
KV					
KV: KV					
V: KV					
KV: V					
KKV: K					

GBEE HE NILEE

Adesai awiemɔi fɛɛ kɛ gbee tsuɔ nii kɛmaa nɔ ko nɔ mi yɛ wiemɔ mli. Amɛketsɔɔ miishɛɛ loo awɛrɛho loo kɛhaa shishinumɔ yɛ wiemɔ ko mli. Gbee ji wiemɔ nɔwomɔ loo shibaa yɛ blawai loo wiemɔkulibii anɔ ni kɛ tsakɛmɔi baa shishinumɔi amlɪ kɛtsɔɔ henumɔi komɛi kɛji mɔ ko miiwɛ. Wiemɔi ni gbee kamɔ nɔ ji wiemɔi ni shishinumɔ damɔɔ gbee ni akɛwɛɔ lɛ nɔ. Ghana wiemɔi lɛ fɛɛ lɛ gbee kamɔ nɔ. Ni gbee lɛ ŋwɛiyaa kɛ shibaa yɛ sanemuu lɛ fɛɛ nɔ lɛ ji nɔ ni wɔtsɛɔ lɛ gbeetsakɛmɔ lɛ.

Gbee hɛnɔi

Wiemɔi sɔtɔi hɛ gbee hɛnɔi sɔtɔi. Nɔkwɛmɔ nibii ni baa nɛɛ ji hɛnɔi komɛi ni yɔɔ Ghana wiemɔi lɛ amlɪ: gbee ni yɔɔ ŋwɛi, gbee ni ba shi, gbee ni ka tɛŋ, gbee ni miiba shi kɛ gbee ni miiya ŋwɛi. Ghana wiemɔi lɛ eko fɛɛ eko hɛɔ kɛhoo kwraa lɛ gbee hɛnɔi enyɔ nɛɛ: nomɛi ji gbee ni 'yaa ŋwɛi kɛ nɔ ni 'baa shi'. Kɛfata hɛnɔi enyɔ nɛɛ ahe lɛ, ekomɛi hɛɔ nɔ ni 'ka tɛŋ'. Ni ekrokomɛi hu hɛ gbee ni 'miikwɔ kɛmiiya ŋwɛi' kɛ 'nɔ ni miiba shi'. Nibii ni baa nɛɛ ji nɔkwɛmɔ nibii ni yɔɔ Ghana wiemɔi lɛ ekomɛi amlɪ.

1. Wiemɔi ni kɛ gbee hɛnɔi enyɔ lɛ tsuɔ nii (nɔ ni yɛ ŋwɛi kɛ nɔ ni ba shi): Akan, Nzema, Ga, Kasem, Ewe, knkn.
2. Wiemɔi ni kɛ gbee hɛnɔi etɛ tsuɔ nii (nɔ ni yɛ ŋwɛi, nɔ ni ba shi kɛ nɔ ni ka tɛŋ): Dangme, Dagbani, knkn.

Akɛ ɛnɛ [ʔ] kadiɔ 'gbee ni baa shi', ni akɛ ɛnɛ [ʔ] kadiɔ gbee ni yɔɔ ŋwɛi, ni akɛ ɛnɛ [ʔ] kadiɔ gbee ni ka tɛŋ. Nɔkwɛmɔ nɔ, Ga wiemɔ 'dà' (big) hɛ gbee ni ba shi ni miikadi vaoli lɛ, bɛ mli ni wiemɔ dá 'to compete' hɛ gbee ni yɔɔ ŋwɛi yɛ vaoli lɛ nɔ.

Gbee mli nitsumɔi

Gbee he hiaa ye wiemɔi ni ke gbee tsuɔ nii le amlɪ, ye amenitsumɔi pɔtɛ komei ni haa shishinumɔi le ahe. Gbee tsuɔ nibii srɔtoi ete ye wiemɔi ni ke gbee tsuɔ nii le amlɪ. Enemei ji wiemɔkulibii ni yɔɔ wiemɔ ko mli, wiemɔ mli mlai ke srɔtoi ni yɔɔ wiemɔkulibii tsemɔi amlɪ.

1. Wiemɔkulibii atsemɔ (Lexical function of tone):

Ake gbee tsuɔ srɔtoi ni yɔɔ wiemɔi ni hie henɔ kome amlɪ ni anaa shishinumɔi srɔtoi ni yɔɔ wiemɔ le mli le jogbaŋŋ. Kwemɔ nɔkwemɔ nibii ni yɔɔ shishi le, yɔsemɔ kadimɔi ni niŋmaa okadii le ayitenŋ le, tsakeɔ gbei nikamɔ nɔ le.

- a. Ga: kpá:kpá ‘good’ ke pà:pá ‘father’,
- b. Ga: bè ‘time’ ke bé ‘to quarrel’

2. Gbee nitsumɔ ke wiemɔ mli mlai:

Ake gbee tsuɔ wiemɔkuli ko yeli he ye sanemuu mli, feemɔwiemɔ bei, otii pɔtɛ komei k.n.kn Nɔkwemɔ nibii komei nɛ: Daabe ke famɔ: kòfí wá ‘Kofi wa edamɔ shi’ ke kòfí wà ‘Kofi wa’

- a. Daabe ke baababe: kòfí kɔɔ, ‘Kofi takes’ vs Kòfí baako ‘Kofi will take’
- b. Dabi ke famɔ: Kaalá (Don't sing) vs keyalà (to hook)
- c. Sanemuu oti ke kpasalɔ sanefa: [miiyá] ‘I’m going’ ke [Beni miyàa le] ‘When I was going...’

3. ‘Gbee’ nitsumɔ ye wiemɔ ko mli: Adamɔ gbee nɔ ketsuɔ srɔtoi ni yɔɔ wiemɔ henɔi komei amlɪ. Nɔkwemɔ nibii komei baa nɛɛ.

- a. i. [Minù] I heard vs [Enú] to spin’
- ii. [fè] More than vs [Fée] Did
- iii. Fé vs fè; Ayè vs Eyè; fù vs fú

Nitsumɔ 1.5 Tsɔɔmɔ nɔ ni ji gbee

1. Ye bo diɛntse owiemɔi amlɪ le tsɔɔmɔ nɔ ni ji gbee. Oke klasi le asusu ohetoo le he.
2. Oke nɔkwemɔ nibii ni sa agbala gbee henɔi srɔtoi le amlɪ otsuɔ ye Ga mli.
3. Ye kui amlɪ le, nyetsɔa gbee nitsumɔi. Nyɛke klasi le agbaa nyɛhetoo le he sane.

Nitsumɔ 1.6 Gbee yɔsemɔ

Ye meɪ enyɔnyɔɔnyɔ akui amlɪ le, bo wiemɔkulibii komei ni aha toi ye Ga wiemɔ le mli koni ofee nibii ni baa nɛɛ:

Taomɔ gbee henɔi ni yɔɔ wiemɔ ni aha le mli.

1. Ga: tsa ‘to join’, tsa ‘to dig’, gbo ‘September’, gbo ‘to die’

- a. Taomɔ blawa ni tere wiemɔ ni aha le gbee okadi le.

Oke klasi le asusu ohetoo le he.

SANEBIMƆI EKOŋŋ 1

1. Ɗmalamɔ blawa henɔi ni yɔɔ Ga wiemɔ le mli le koni oha nɔkwemɔ nibii ete ye he nɔ fɛɛ he nɔ ni oŋma le shishi.
2. Oke nɔkwemɔ nibii ete ni sa agbala mli atsɔɔ nɔ hewɔ ni sa ake onu blawa jebɔ nilee le shishi ye owiemɔ le mli le.
3. Ɗmalamɔ gbee henɔi ni yɔɔ owiemɔ le mli le, koni oha nɔkwemɔ nibii ete ye eko fɛɛ eko he kegala mli otsɔɔ.
4. Ha nɔkwemɔ nibii ete kegala gbee nitsumɔi amli ye owiemɔ ni okaseɔ le mli.

MLIJAA

2

NIKANEMO KE
SUSUMO OTII
YOCSEMO



SANEGBAA

SANEGBAA/ADAFITSWAA YE NO KO HE KE NIKANEMO

HIËGBELEM

Mlijaa nêe wies sanemuu otii ni yoo niŋmaa loo sanegbaa ko mli taomo he. Abaagbele nikanemo vii ke gbaajaa (intensive and extensive) mli nilee naa atsɔɔ bo. Obaagba hesalei ni he hiaa kenuo sanenmalɔi loo wielɔi asanemuji otii ashishi koni okwe gbei ano ni obaatsɔ ketsɔse mei krokomei ketsɔ sanemuji, kukuji ni shishinumɔ yoo mli no. Mlijaa nêe ke nikasemoi krokomei tamɔ Blofo wiemo ke ‘Social Studies’ ke wiemoi krokomei hu naa sharamɔ.

SUSUMO OTII

Susumo oti ni yoo sane ko mli ji yitso ni hie sane le. Enê feo sane oti ni yoo kuku ko mli ni hie wiemo oti walɔi. Nikanemo le nyee feo nikanemo vii loo gbajaa.

- Nikanemo vii ji nikanemo ke hieshiŋmee ketaoɔ otii, adafitswaa ke yinɔto ni ŋmalɔ le hie keha kanelɔi.
- Nikanemo gbajaa ji nikanemo babaoɔ kele wiemoikulibii babaoɔ, ni ona naatsele ke niashishinumɔ ni mlikwo

SUSUMO OTII YOSEMO YE SANEGBAA MLI

Jweŋmo mli sanebimɔi: Jweŋmo kleŋkleŋ afi le nitsumɔi le ahe, meni ji susumo oti? Nyeku le ke nyesusumɔi le atoa he koni nyekanea no ni yoo shishi le.

Susumo oti: Enê ji oti ni he hiaa fe fêe ye kuku le mli, sane ko ni aŋma, ye sanegbaa ko loo niŋmaa ko mli. Enê tsɔɔ no hewɔ ni nakai yitso, niŋmaa loo sanegbaa le ba. Wiemo oti walɔi ye sane le mli ni yeo buaa susumo oti le. Sharamɔi ni yoo sane le mli yosemo haa anaa susumo oti le. Abaanye ana susumo ni yoo sane le mli kebaatsɔ gbei nêe ano:

Kanemo yitso le ke hiegbelomo le: Ehe miihia ake ona no ni yitso le ke hiegbelomo le keo ye no ni asusuo le he ye sane le mli.

Taomo sanemuu oti le: Titri le anaa sanemuu oti le ye kukuji le ashishijee niŋmaa le mli. Kadimo hu ake bei komɔi le anaa sanemuu oti le ye teŋ loo ye naagbee liamo ni yoo kuku le mli le.

Sanemuu oti walɔi le taomo: Koni onye oyɔse sanemuu oti walɔi le bi ohe saji nêe: namɔ, meni, mee be, negbe, meebe ke te sane oti le ba le teŋŋ.

Nɔdoomɔ: Ye bo dieɲtse owiemɔ mli le doomɔ sane le nɔ.

Heketoo: Oke onɔdoomɔ le ato sane le naamuu ni okane le he.

Nikanemɔ vii

Enɛ kpaa gbɛ akɛ okane sane le fitsofitso ye hiɛshikamɔ mli jogbaɲɲ koni onu nɔ ni okaneɔ le shishi, okwɛ jebɔ, wiemɔ mli agugui ke ɲɔɔmɔwolɔɔ ni akɛɲma sane le. Enɛ tsɔɔ akɛ obaakane sane le fitsofitso be mli ni okadiɔ otii ni sane le hiɛ le. Esa akɛ otaoɔ wiemɔkulibii hei ni yɔɔ sane le mli le. Afolɔɔ wiemɔ hei ke wiemɔkulibii otii le ashishi ni bei komei le anyeɔ akewoɔ ‘*italics*’amli hu, adikiɔ mli bei komei hu. Kɛfata he le, nikanemɔ vii biɔ ni oɲmala otii ni yɔɔ mli le, atao wiemɔkulibii ashishinumɔ, akane ke jweɲmɔ ni mli kwɔ kenu sane le shishi jogbaɲɲ.

Nitsumɔ 2.1 Nikanemɔ oyaioyai kɛmiitao adafitswaa pɔtɛɛ komei

Okase nikanemɔ oyaioyai he nii ye afi ni ho le mli, tsɔɔmɔ fɛɛ eko shishi ye oku le mli, koni otsɔɔ gbɛɲianɔtoi ete ye eko fɛɛ eko shishi. Oke ohetoi le ato nɔ ni aɲma ye shishi le he.

NIKANEMO VII

Abaanye ayɔse sui pii ni nikanemɔ vii hiɛ shi ye nikasemɔ nɛɛ mli le obaakase sui le enyo pɛ he nii, ni nomei ji nikanemɔ hiɛhiɛ ke nikanemɔ oyaioyai.

Enɛ tsɔɔ susumɔ oti ni yɔɔ sane le mli le taomɔ. Onaaa shishinumɔ fɛɛ ni yɔɔ sane le mli ejaake okaneeɛ fɛɛ. Enɛ hi ha anɔkwa saji.

Hiɛhiɛ nikanemɔ

Enɛ le akɛtaoɔ wiemɔkulibii pɔtɛɛ komei ye sane ko mli. Ni oke ohinɲɛi nyieɔ sane ni aɲma le nɔ kɛtaoɔ ye sane le mli. Afeɔ enɛ kɛtaoɔ sanebimɔi komei ahetoo.

Nitsumɔ 2.2 Susumɔ oti le taomɔ

1.

- a. Kanemɔ sane ni yɔɔ shishi le.
- b. Taomɔ susumɔ oti ni yɔɔ sane ni yɔɔ shishi le mli.
- c. Oke oklasibii le asusu susumɔ oti ni ona le he.

HIEMIAMO

Keje migbekɛbiashi ni miye afii ejwe ni minye awo gbo shi mi, ni mileɛɛ mipapa ke *heni eyɔɔ tete po. Hegbe kɛkɛ ni mina ye miwala shihile mli ji akɛ mike wekumɛi*

abii hi shi, ameteian mei komēi le mileee amē keyashi miyaje amēhō. Ametei mō kome po be ni ye mihe miishēē ake ebaahō mi ni eke mi ahi shi kwraa. Ake mi fōō shi kejēō wekumēi ahōō keyaa wekumēi krokomēi ahōō be fēē be; Miyeee afi ye mō kome po shia loo sukuu kome mli afii 14 sōh. Kefata shi ni ake mi fōō le he le, wekumēi abii le ateian mei komēi na hegbe kefee mi anisenianii ni mimii shēēē he ake magbele minaa tete po kēwie he. Mike miwerē wōō nanemēi ni miyōō ye sukuu le mli le amlī, ejaake jēmē pē ji heni minaa miishēē ye ni mihie kpaa nibii ni yaa nō ye mihe le nō ye. Be ni minā afii nyōhama le, mibōi nitsumō keji otsi le ba naagbee ni miyaaa sukuu kē gbēhamō bei amlī hu keye mibua mi diēntse mijēshihile. Mitsu nii ake lebrafonyo ye tsumaahei, mitee wō hu ye ṛshō hie kē mukpoi amlī, kē tejwaahei ni yōō akutso le mli le mli. Enē tee nō afii nyōhama sōh keye bua mi kēto shika kēwa mi kētsa sukuu nō ketee sinio hai. Henianaa le, minye mikwē nikasemō le nō ni awo mi kaselōi le ahienyielō ye minaaagbee afi le nō ye sinio hai sukuu le. Migbe naa kē mōdēhōō ni teke nō.

Nitsumō 2.3 Susumōi ni sa le taomō

1. Ye kui amlī le, nyegbaa nibii ni yōō shishi le he sane koni nyetao susumō oti ni yōō mli le.
2. Nyeke klasi le agbaa susumō ni nyēna ye sane le mli le he sane.

Sēenamōi ni yōō toiboo mli

Gbeke yoo: Hi, ani osusu nō hewō ni toiboo he yōō sēenamō le da?

Gbeke nuu: Hēē, misusuo ake ekōō mla nōyeli kē bulē ni akēhaa hienyielōi ahe.

Gbeke yoo: Nakai ni, jee mla nōyeli kēkē ji toiboo, shi etsōō hemōkeyeli, mōbulē kē anōkwayeli. Susumō be ni okēbulē haa ofōlōi le, ootsōō amē ake oheō amēgbetsōōmō le owōō mli ake ehi.

Gbeke nuu: Jwēhōmō ye nō ni owielō le mli. Shi keji nō ni hienyielōi wielō le ejaaa hu?

Gbeke yoo; Mo! Toiboo ni ejaa le, musu ni. Wōbi sane koni wōna mlitsōōmō keji ehe miihia ake abi. Fēē sēē le, ye jēshihile mli le, toiboo yeō buaa shihile mli gbējianōtoo nōyaa kē wōshweshweeshwenamō.

Gbeke nuu: Mijwēhōko he nakai kwraa.

Gbeke yoo: Ḳōō nēkē toiboo nēē ake eji subāṅ kpakpa ni he miihia ye shihile mli sharamō titrii amlī: fōlō kē bi, tsōōlō kē kaselō, nitsumōtse kē nitsulō. Eke hemōkeyeli baa ni ewaa nōyaa.

Gbeke nuu: Anōkwale ni. Mamia mihie kefee toiboo ye miwalashihile mli.

Nitsumo 2.4 Sanegbaa

Ye mei enyonyonyo akui amlɛ, ɲmaa sane tamɔ nɔ ni tee nɔ ye yitenɲ ɛ, ye srawahewale yibaamɔ, nɔ ni hesalenamɔ kebaa loo nɔ ni hetsemɔ kebaa koni mei enyo ɛ agba he sane ye klasi. Bi klasi ɛ koni amegba nɔ ni amesusuɔ ake susumo oti ni yoo sane ɛ mli ɛ ji.

Nitsumo 2.5. Nikanemo vii mli hesale

Kanemo sane ni yoo shishi ɛ koni oha sanebimɔi ni nyie sɛɛ ɛ ahetoo.

1. Ye nyeku ɛ mli ɛ, nyekɛ vii nikanemo hesale akane nii ketao susumo otii enyo keje sane ɛ mli ni nyema koni nyekɛ klasi ɛ asusu he.
2. Oke hiehie nikanemo hesale atao nɔ ni niɲmalɔ ɛ susuɔ ake ehe miihia koni tsɔɔɔnukpa ɛ ahe awo mli.

Tsɔɔɔnukpa ɛ ji mɔ ni anaa ɛ ake ehie hewale ye sukuu ɛ mli. ɛ etsɔɔ bɔ ni sa ake nitsɔɔmɔ ɛ aya aha ye sukuu ɛ mli. Ni efeɔ ene ketsoɔ nifeemɔi, mei ni eketsuɔ nii ɛ, tsɔɔɔɔi, kaselɔi amɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ nitsumo mli gbejianɔtoi ke gbekpamɔi, hewalewoo ke nibii krokomei, ni no hewɔ ɛ sa ake ena hienyielɔi ahesale ke nilee ni he hiaa kekura bule ke nifeemɔi ni baaye abua sukuu ɛ nɔyaa ke kunimyeli. Daniel Duke (1989) tsɔɔ ake subaɲ kpakpa he ehia, shi efaaa bɔ ni baaha sukuubii awolonɲ mɔɔɔɔɔɔ ke nɔyaa aya hie. Tsɔɔɔ ɛ akwe ni sukuu tsɔsemɔ gbejianɔtoo ni sa ahi sukuu ɛ mli koni kaselɔi ana subaɲ kpakpa ni sa koni ametsi amɛhe keje subaɲ gbohii ahe.

NIKANEMO GBAJAA SUI

Jweɲmɔɲ sanebimɔi: Ke onilee ye nikanemo vii he ɛ, doomɔ nɔ ni osusuɔ ake nikanemo gbajaa ji, koni oketo nɔ ni aɲma ye shishi ɛ he.

Nikanemo gbajaa ji ni okane saji babaoɔ kesheje omii koni onu nibii ashishi ni jweɲmɔ ɛ mli agbele keya wiemɔi krokomei amlɛ keye obua wiemɔhee kasemɔ hu. Nikanemoɔ ni tamɔ ene gbeleɔ ohesale ke subaɲ mli ni onaa naatsele ye wiemɔ ɛ mli be mli ni okaneɔ nibii srɔtoi nɛɛ.

Sui ni anaa ye nikanemo gbajaa he

Nikanemo gbajaa sui ni anaa ji nɔ ni baa nɛɛ;

Naatsele: Anaa hesaamɔ keha nikanemo, naatsele, nikanemo jogbaɲɲ ke oyayaayai nikanemo.

JEBO

Ene tsɔɔ bɔ ni niɲmalɔ ɛ bua ehe eha ni eto enilee ke susumɔi ɛ anaa. Obaanye okwe susumo otii ɛ anɔ ni ona nɔ ni baanyie sɛɛ keji okwe niɲmaa ɛ shikamɔ ɛ. Ene hu yeo buaa kekweɔ oniashishinumɔ keji ookane nii.

Sɛɛkpamɔ

Sɛɛkpamɔ ji gbejianɔtoo ni mɔ ko kekweɔ le diɛntse enikanemɔ ke shishinumɔ ke nifeemɔi anɔyaa. Enɛ tsɔɔ ake onu nɔ ni okane le shishi. Ehe aaahia ake okpa koni osaa okane ekoŋ loo ogbeɛ shi kena nikanemɔ le naa ni onu shishi dani osaa otsa nɔ.

Sanesɛɛkɔmɔ

Nikanemɔ mli gbjianɔtoo, ni kanelɔ kekweɔ nibii komɛi ni be niŋmaa le mli jogbanŋ kefeɔ yiŋ kemuɔ susumɔ ko naa. Enɛ tsɔɔ ake okweɔ niŋmaa le mli keyaa sɛɛ fe nɔ ni yɔɔ wolo le mli le, ni oke osusumɔi fataa he kegbalaa sane le mli. Yiŋshwiemɔi loo naamuu ni obaa le damɔɔ nilee ni oyɔɔ loo ona momo be ko ni eho.

Mlishaa

Enɛ tsɔɔ be ni kanelɔ le shwieɔ yiŋ, ekɔɔ jweŋmɔ be mli ni eekane loo ekane sane le egbe naa le. Kanelɔ le naa susumɔi keji ehala agugui ni yɔɔ nikanemɔ le mli ni enu shishi ni ena niŋmaa le mlitsiimɔ ke eheseɛnamɔi le.

Falefalefeemɔ loo hetsemɔ ji klenklen nii ni he hiaa ye adesai ahewalenamɔ ke suban kpakpa mli. Adesai ahe nibii ni ehiii tamɔ wamɔ, shamɔ, jwei, muji ke nɔ fɛɛ nɔ ni ehiii ni sɛɛnamɔ be he ni ke hela baa akuramɔ ni ke falefaleeemɔ baaba. Falefalefeemɔ nibii ni sa tamɔ kuntsei kpakpai, gɔɔtai, nibii ni akekuraa nibii gbohii nɛɛ ke hei ni atsiɔ ashwieɔ ahe hiaa jogbanŋ koni eke tseŋemɔ helai akaba keye abua akutso le hewalenamɔ. Falefalefeemɔ ni yeee emuu nyeɔ gbeɔ helai tamɔ kolɛla, musuŋtsomɔ, asran atridii ni egbe mɛi babao eshwie le. Ye fɛɛ mli le, jeee gbɔmɔtsɔŋ hewalenamɔ pɛ he falefalefeemɔ saa shi moŋ nɔ fɛɛ nɔ ni kɔɔ jɛŋshihile he hu.

Nitsumɔ 2.6 Sui ni yɔɔ nikanemɔ gbajaa he

Shaa nikanemɔ sane ni yɔɔ ŋwei le mli koni otsɔɔ mɔ ni ŋma ke he ni akebaadumɔ shi ye (website, ‘journal’, adafitswaa woji, wolo ni aŋmaa, knkn.)

No sɛɛ le, tsɔɔmɔ gbɛi anɔ ni osusuɔ ake abaatsɔ ni asaa niŋmaa nɛɛ. Te sa ake niŋmalɔ le ato niŋmaa nɛɛ naa teŋŋ. Mɛɛ otii sa ake ekewo niŋmaa le mli?

NIKANEMO GBAJAA

- Kwemɔ sini ni atsi ta le, nɔ ni nikanemɔ vii ke gbajaa ji, gbejianɔtoi ni yɔɔ fɛɛ eko mli ke sɛɛnamɔi ni yɔɔ nikanemɔ gbajaa mli. <https://youtu.be/ZvEbLSLyrno>
- Kwemɔ sini ni tsɔɔ nikanemɔ henɔi keha niashishinumɔ ye nikanemɔ vii ke hiehie he nilee he <https://www.youtube.com/shorts/pCuxPhM0Wtg?t=59&feature=share>
- Kanemɔ sane ni baa nɛɛ ni gbaa nikanemɔ vii ke hiehie nikanemɔ he le fitsofitso kena nilee ni mli kwɔ. https://www.academia.edu/38319415/Extensive_and_Intensive_pdf.

MLIKWEMO EKOŋŋ SANEBIMO 2

Susumo otii le ayosemo ye sane mli

1. Ye bo diengtse owiemoi amli le gbalamo “susumo oti” mli otsɔɔ.
2. Kanemo sane ni yɔɔ shishi le koni oha sanebimoi ni nyie sɛɛ le ahetoo

Hewale ni Bule Hie

Bule jeee nɔ ko ni mɔ ko baanyɛ ahe shi mon nɔ ko ni akehɔa. Eji shishifa ni yɔɔ sharamɔ kpakpa mli keji mɔ ke mɔ loo mɔ ke mɛi na. Keji oke bule ha mɛi le no tsɔɔ ake oŋɔ amɛsusumoi, henumoi ke nɔ ni mɔ le ji le ake nibii kpakpai ni.

Keji obote nikasemohe ko ni mɔ fɛɛ mɔ ɲaa enaanyo ye heshibaa ke bule mli, he ni tsɔɔɔi ke kaselɔi naa hegbɛ kesharaa jogbanɲ ketsoɔ jwenɲmɔ ni mɔ fɛɛ mɔ boɔ enaanyo toi le, no ji nɔ ni atseɔ le bule le.

Jeee nɔ ni wɔkehɔa mɛi le pɛ ji bule:etsɔɔ bo ni wɔfɛɔ wɔ diengtse wɔhe hu. Hebu le tsɔɔ ake wɔle mɛi ni wɔji. Wɔhe nɔ ni wɔbaanyɛ wɔfee wɔwo mli, wɔkwe wɔgbɔmɔtson ke wɔjwenɲmɔ hewale fɛɛ.

Be mli ni onyie hai sukuu ko kpeehei le kaimɔ ake anaa bule ye gbɛi enyɔ nɔ. Oke bule aha onanemɛi, tsɔɔɔi ke akutsonbii le koni okpa gbɛ nakai nɔŋŋ keje amɛ hu amɛɔɔ.

- a. Meni yitso le keɔ ye susumo oti ni yɔɔ sane nɛɛ mli le he?
- b. Taomɔ koni oŋma sanemuu oti ni yɔɔ kuku kome ke ejwe le mli le.
- c. Doomɔ sane le nɔ owo sanemuji ejwe mli.

Nikanemo vii

3. Taomɔ jebɔi enyɔ ni nikanemo vii ni okase ye mlijaa nɛɛ mli le hie.
4. Gbalamo jebɔi enyɔ ni ona ye (1) nɛɛ mli le otsɔɔ ye bo diengtse owiemoi amli.

Nikanemo gbajaa

5. Mɛɛ srɔtoi yɔɔ naatsele ke mlishaa mli?
6. Gbalamo sui loo jebɔi etɛ ni yɔɔ nikanemo gbajaa mli.
7. Tsɔɔmɔ srɔtoi ni yɔɔ nikanemo vii ke nikanemo gbajaa mli. Oke bo diengtse owiemoi agbala mli.

MLIJAA

3

TSALCI KE
WIEMOKULIBII
ASCC
GBEJIANCTOO



WIEMŌ KƐ ENITSUMŌ

Wiemŏkulibii kƐ amɛjebŏ: kƐ Ga wiemŏ lƐ ɣmaa mli mlai

HIƐGBELEMŌ

YƐ mlijaa nƐƐ mli lƐ, abaagbele tsalŏi, wiemŏkulibii asŏŏ gbejianŏtoo komei kƐ bŏ ni ake afisii tsuŏ nii yƐ Ga wiemŏ lƐ mli ahaa. Onilee yƐ bŏ ni ake afisii kƐ tsalŏi tsuŏ nii lƐ baaye abua bo kƐŏ sanemuji ni shishinumŏ ahi mli faɣɣ yƐ Ga wiemŏ lƐ mli. Abaakudŏ bo kekase wiemŏkulibii asŏŏ gbejianŏtoo ni yŏŏ Ga wiemŏ lƐ mli lƐ. Wiemŏkulibii asŏŏ gbejianŏtoo ni abaawie he lƐ ekomei ji wiemŏ nta, afoŏ nŏ, ama kƐ afisii ni aketsaa wiemŏkulibii anŏ.

SUSUMŌ OTII

- Afisi ji mŏŏfim heno ni aketsaa wiemŏkulibii ni shishinumŏ yƐ mli. EnyƐŏ ebaa yƐ wiemŏ shishijee, etɛɣ loo enaagbee. AyƐ afisi heno etɛ yƐ Ga mli. Nomei ji hiƐ afisi, tɛɣ/awotɛɣ afisi, kƐ sƐƐ afisi. Ake afisi tsaa wiemŏ shishifa he kƐnaa wiemŏkulibii heno srŏtoi.
- Ake tsalŏi tsuŏ nii yƐ wiemŏkulibii amli ketsaa wiemŏkulibii, wiemŏkuku kƐ susumŏi kƐŏŏ sanemuji ni shishinumŏ yƐ faɣɣ.
- Afisi ni aketsuŏ nii yƐ wiemŏkulibii amli lƐ waa kƐŏŏ wiemŏi hei
- Wiemŏŏŏ ji gbejianŏtoo ni ɣmƐŏ wŏ gbe ni wŏke wiemŏi ni yƐ Ga wiemŏwekui lƐ amli momo ŏŏ wiemŏi hei

AFISII

Afisi he nilee: Afisi ji mŏŏfim ni aketsaa wiemŏ shishifa kƐfƐŏ wiemŏkulibii hee. Abaanye agbala afisi mli ake eji wiemŏkuli ni tsuŏ nŏ ko pŏtƐƐ ni aketsaa wiemŏkulibii ashishijee tɛɣ/awotɛɣ loo naagbee kƐfƐŏ wiemŏ hee, ni ehaa shishinumŏ hee.

Afisii ni ale titri ji hiƐ kƐ sƐƐ afisi. Kɛji ake afisi fata wiemŏ shishifa loo sanekuku he lƐ, eshishinumŏ lƐ tsakeŏ kƐnaa wiemŏ hee. Abaanye akƐƐ ake afisi ji wiemŏkuli heno ni abaanye aketsa wiemŏkulibii krokomei kƐna shishinumŏ hee loo ketsake wiemŏkuli lƐ kƐna.wiemŏ hee.

Afisi komei baa dani wiemŏ shishifa lƐ baa, ni nomei ji Hietsalŏ afisi.

Afisi komei baa yƐ wiemŏi atɛɣ ni nomei ji tɛɣ afisi lƐ.

Naagbee afisi lƐ baa yƐ shishifa wiemŏ lƐ sƐƐ hewŏ lƐ atƐŏ lƐ sƐƐtsalŏ afisi

Awotɛɣ ji afisi heno ko. Anaa nƐkƐ afisi nƐƐ kɛji ake hiƐ afisi kƐ sƐƐ afisi fƐƐ tsu nii shi

kome ye wiemo shishifa le mli kefee wiemokuli hee.

Na ole ake, wiemo fioo ye je le mli ni yoo awotey afisi.

Afisi nokwemo nibii le ekomai ji; e-, -li, -bii, -mei, -mo, mii-, baa- ke ekrokomei.

Anaa enemei ake afisii ejaake abaanye aketsa wiemokulibii komei kena wiemo hee ni hie shishinum kroko. Tam; ye (ate) feo baaye (will eat). Hie afisi (baa-) ni aketsa wiemo shishifa ye nii ye ehobe mli le tsake wiemo le ketee baaba be mli (baaye)

Nitsumo 3.1 No ni ji afisi

Tso ohie oha onaanyo le koni ogbala afisi mli otsoo le. Boo modyn ake obaafee ene ni okweee no ni anma le no.

Afisi Henoi: Afisi henoi enyo ni ayoo ye wiemo amli le ji Afisi ni tsakeo wiemo weku ke afisi ni tsakeee wiemo weku loo nonyee afisi

Afisi ni tsakeo wiemo le weku: Ene ji afisii ni soo wiemokulibii hee ni hie shishinum hee. Ye afisi ni tsakeo wiemo weku mli le, eenye eba le ake wiemo weku mli ni wiemo shishifa le yoo mli le baatsake. No ji ake, afisi heno nee tsakeo wiemo shishifa le, wiemo weku ni eyoo mli le keyaa wiemo weku kroko mli. Afisi heno nee ke wiemo shishifa le soo wiemo hee. Tam; abaanye ana wiemokuli tsoomo 'teaching' keji ake see afisi -mo tsa wiemo shishifa tsoo 'teach' no. Ye neke gbe no le, wiemo weku ni wiemo shishifa le yoo mli ni ji feemowiem le etsake ketee gbeiwiem mli.

Afisi ni tsakeee wiemo weku/Nonyee afisi: Ene ji afisi ni tsakeo wiemokuli le kpojee pe shi etsakeee wiemo weku ni eyoo mli le. Nonyee see afisii tsakeee wiemokulibii le ashishinum ni asan, esoo wiemo hee. Nonyee afisi tsuo no ko pote tam, yibo, be, ke nii ke nii. No ji ake, keji ake nonyee afisi fata wiemokulibii ni ye ekome mli le, etsake le kefee pii. Tam; te baafee tenn. Bie le, jee wiemo srotoi ji te ke tenn loo ameye shishinum sroto ko.

Nitsumo 3.2 Afisi yosemo ye Ga wiemo le mli

- Ye kui amli le, gbalamo afisi henoi otii le amli (ha nokwemonii ni yoo nwei le akudo bo) ye Ga mli – Mee gbei ano ametsakeo wiemo shishifa le shishinum le ye?
- Ye kui amli le, gmalamo aaafee wiemokulibii enumo ni ake afisi ni aketsa wiemo shishifa ni okfee sanemuji ni oke klasi le asusu he.

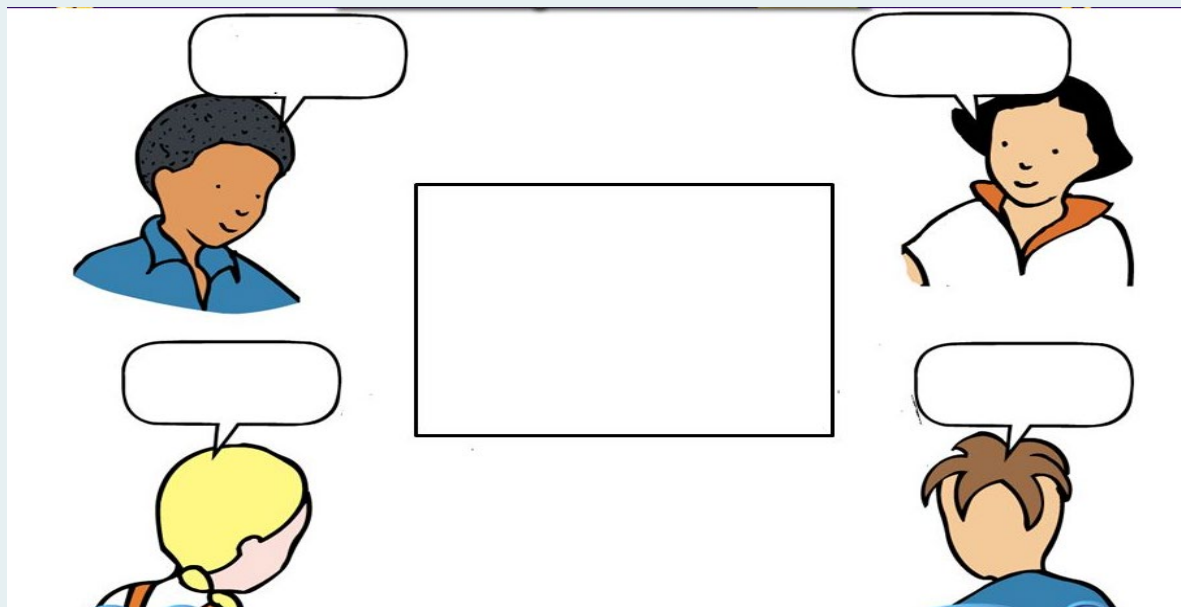
No ni afisii tsuo

Afisi nitsumo le ekomai ji:

- a. Ewaa ni anaa wiemokulibii hee keje wiemo shishifa le mli. Tamɔ mii + ba = miiba
- b. Ewaa ketsake wiemoweku ko keyaa wiemoweku krokro mli. Tamɔ tsɔɔ + mɔ = tsɔmɔ
- c. Afisii haa anaa feemowiemɔ be srɔtoi. Tamɔ baa + tu = baatu
- d. Afisi haa anyeɔ atsake wiemokuli ko be keyaa be krokro mli. Tamɔ baa + ba = baaba
- e. Afisi haa afeɔ wiemokuli pii. Tamɔ atade + i = atadei
- f. Afisi he nilee yeɔ buaa wiemotseremɔ ke wiemokasemɔ.
- g. Afisi haa atsake feemowiemɔ keyaa gbeiwiemɔ mli
- h. Afisi haa atsake sutsɔɔɔ keyaa gbeiwiemɔ mli.
- i. Afisi haa atsake feemowiemɔ keyaa sutsɔɔɔ mli
- j. Afisi haa atsake sutsɔɔɔ keyaa gbeiwiemɔ.mli

Nitsumɔ 3.3 Nilee susumɔ he mfoniri

Ke mfoniri ni baa nee asusu nilee ketsɔɔ bɔ ni afisii srɔtoi baanye atsake wiemo ashishinumɔ ye Ga mli.



Mfoniri 3.1 He ni ana ke je: <https://slideplayer.com/slide/7403140/>

NIItsumo 3.4: Afisi ke wiemokulibii hee feemo

- a. Tsoomo afisii ni yoo wiemokulibii ni baa le amla ni otsoo afisi heno ni ji;
yeli
solemo
gbekebii
miinu
baaba
ediŋ
tsuru
plekoobii
gbii
shikatse
- b. Ke afisi ni ja atsake wiemoi nee keya gbeiwemo loo sutsoolo mli;
tsu
di
tsoo
gwao
hoo nii
- c. Ye kui amla le, ke afisi heno le eko fee eko aso wiemokulibii hee aaafee ejwe.
Feemo klalo ake obaagbala mli otsoo klasi le.

TSALOI

Tsaloi: Tsaloi ji wiemokulibii ni tsaa wiemokulibii krokomei, sanefafai loo sanekukuji. Tsaloi haa afeo sanemuji hanŋsiŋ bo ni afee ni akafee sanemuji ganei babao. Amenitsumo ji ake amebaatsa wiemokulibii ni yoo wiemo ko mli. Tsaloi komei ji; ni, koni, ejaake, tsebele. Nomei ji tsaloi ni woketsuo nii ye wodaadaa sanegbaa mli. No ni baa nee ji nokwemonii ni tsoo bo ni ake tsaloi tsuo nii ye sanemuji amla.

Ekaseo nii hewo le ele nii.

Maya shi maku misee

Nyemimeji ji Ayi ke Ama

Nitsumo 3.5 Tsalo amligbalamo

Ha nikasemo ye klasi le akudo bo ni ogbala no ni ji tsalo amla ye bo diengtse owiemo mli.

Tsalo Henoi

Aye tsalo henoi sratoi ye wiemoi krokomei amla

1. Tsalo ni tsaa wiemoi, sanekuku ke sanefafai enyo ni hie tsiimo kome ji (coordinating conjunctions)
2. Tsalo enyo ni tsaa sanekukuji, sanefafai ke wiemokulibii ji (correlative conjunctions)
3. Tsalo ni tsaa sanemuji enyo ni ekome kpasaa ehfatalo le ji (subordinating conjunctions)

Tsalo ni tsaa nibii enyo, ni hie tsiimo kome (coordinating conjunctions) nmaw gbe ni ake wiemokulibii, sanekukuji ke sanefafai ni hie wiemoweku kome tsaa. Nakwemo no: ke, ni, hewa le shi moŋ, loo, aloo, beja, aketsaw, ake, be mli ni ...

Boni ake ametsuo nii

- a. “Tsalo” ni tsaa wiemokulibii, sanekukuji ke sanefafai ni shio koŋ(ke, loo, aloo)

Kwaku ke Akua

Abele jio ŋkatie jio

Suban jeee hefao

Kwami loo Ama?

- B. Tsalo ni tsaa wiemokulibii ke sanefafai. Ake omashi alowo (,) emaaa tsalo see.

Nyomaw ni mihe le miye.

Sane le ekaio le jogbanŋ..

“Tsalo ni tsaa sanefa ni kpasalo ke sanefa ni hie ehe. Ye enfeemo mli le tsalo le yafataa kpasalo le he. [le, no, see,]

Keji woye nii wogbe naa le wobaawo

Keji aaaho le, nyeke gbomei ateian afea toinŋole.

Dani beleo baama eyi shi le, be ele no ni shikpon ekee le.

“Correlative conjunctions”: eji tsalo ni baa enyonyonyo ketsuo nii kome. Tsalo enyo ni miitsu nii kome [keji ...le, be ... le, be ... ja, tsaw ... ake, be ...ni]

Keji nugbo miine le, wobaasaw eko.

Be ni mantse le gbo le, mina Nyomaw.

“Subordinating conjunctions”: Tsaloi n̄e tsaa kpasaloi ke sanefafai kefeɔ sanemuu kome.. Tsaloi kpasaloi nyeɔ haa ohie baa ohe n̄o ye nifeemo ke n̄o ni ekebaa he, heheleɔ loo sharamo kroko ko ye sanefafai loo emuji le atɛɛ. N̄okwemo nibii: [ke, aloo, hewo le, moɲ, no hewo le...].

Jɛɲshihile ewa shi fɛɛ sɛɛ le wobaabo wɔhe mɔɔɛɲ.

Eyatao le shi enaaa le.

Mile le hewo le mike shɛɛ le ha le.

Nifeemo 3.6 Tsaloi ke sanemujifeemo

Ŋmalamo tsaloi sr̄toi ete koni oke eko fɛɛ eko afee sanemuji. Bɔɔmɔɔɛɲ koni oke oklasi le asusu osanemuji le ahe.

Tsaloi hesɛɛnamɔi

N̄ohewo ni ake tsaloi tsuo nii le ekomei n̄e:

- Amɛgbalaa yɛntoo ye sane ko mli.
- Amɛwaa ni ake sanekuku loo sanefa fataa sanemuu he.
- Amɛwaa ketsaa yɛntoo gbohii enyɔ.
- Amɛwaa ketsaa yɛntoo kpakpai enyɔ.

Sanemuji feemo ke tsaloi

Mlai fioo ni he hiaa ni sɛɛnamɔi yɔ he he miihia ye tsaloi kenitsumo mli. Mlai n̄e kenitsumo baaye abua wɔniɲmaa le jogbaɲɲ. Tsaloi ye keha susumɔi, nifeemo ke jwɛɲmɔi atsaramo.

- Tsaloi waa ake yɛntoo, nifeemo ke susumɔi tsaa.
- Tsaloi waa keji aatsetsei nibii.
- Keji oke tsaloi miitsu nii le, kwemo ake sanemuji le ke amɛhe nyie ɲɛle kome n̄o.

WIEMOKULIBII ASO GBEJIANOTOO

Wiemokulibii aso gbejianotoo ji ɲaagbe ni akeso wiemokulibii hee ye wiemo pɔtɛ ko mli.

Aye wiemokulibii aso gbejianotoo henci babao. Wiemo ko baanye etso gbejianotoo kome loo enyɔ ko mli ni ekena wiemokulibii hee. Gbejianotoi n̄e ekomei ji, Afoatsa, wiemonta, afolo n̄o, ama, afisi ni aketsaa wiemo shishifa, n̄otoonotoo. Abaawie wiemokulibii aso gbejianotoo le ekomei ahe.

Nitsumo 3.7 Wobaakwe gbe no ni atsoo kenaa wiemokulibii hei kebaa wiemo ko mli

- Te otseo nibii komai ni ye ehee ye okutso le mli tɛɛɛ (tamo tekinoloji, susumoi k.n.k.n)?
- Namo wo nibii nee agbei?

Wiemonta: Eji wiemokulibii srɔtoi enyo ke see ni hie shishinumoi srɔtoi ni aketsa kefee wiemokuli. Wiemokulibii hee le aaanye aje wiemo weku kroko mli. Abaanye ana gbeiwiemo ke gbeiwiemo wiemonta, gbeiwiemo ke feemowiemo wiemonta ke ekrokomei. Wiemonta nokwemonii komei ji; la + mlu = lamlu, saa + tso = saatso, sikli + te = siklite.

Nitsumo 3.8 Wiemonta mli wiemokulibii le amlitsommo

Tsommo ankro ankro wiemokulibii ni yoo wiemontai ni baa nee aml.

Lasu

Gbeiwiemo

Feemowiemo

Wiemonta

Afolo no

Wiemo soo gbejianotoo heno ko ni afoloo wiemokulibii le ekomei ano kefee wiemokulibii hee. Abaanye afo wiemokuli le shishijee, teɛ loo naagbee blawa loo gbɛɛmo le.

Tamo afoɔ gbei Akwele no kefee AK, Papa fio kefee Paafio, Mami onukpa kefee Maɲkpa, Tse onukpa fee Tseɲkpa.

Ama

Wiemoi komei maa wiemokulibii keje wiemoi krokomei aml. Anaa ama wiemoi le ake wiemoi ni ama keba wiemo potee ko mli. Gbejianotoo loo naagbe ni akemaa wiemokulibii keje wiemo ko mli kebaa wiemo kroko ko mli ji no ni atseo ake wiemokulibii amaa. Wiemoi babaoɔ ema wiemokulibii srɔtoi keje wiemoi krokomei aml. Ghana wiemoi le ekomei tete ema wiemokulibii keje Ghana wiemo kui krokomei loo ye maɲsee wiemoi le aml.

Ama wiemoi komei

Faneshiɲ (foundation), telivishiɲ (television), sɛmenti (cement), kompiuta, knkn.

Ama Ga wiemokulibii nee fee keje Blofo wiemo le mli.

Nitsumo 3.9 Wiemokulibii ni ama keba wiemo ko mli tsamso

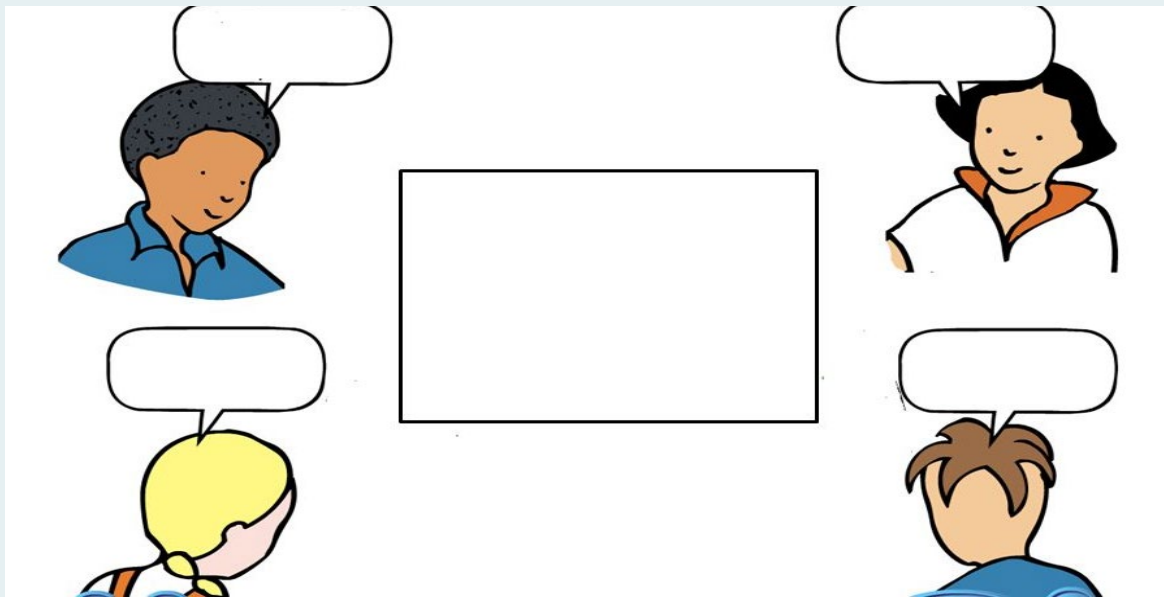
Faneshin Telivishen Sementi Mantseesi Anum (bi enumo no)

Wiemokulibii aso gbejianotoo heseenamoi

- Ehaa wiemokulibii ni yoo wiemo ko mli le faa
- Ehaa aheo wiemo ko awoo mli
- Ehaa aso wiemokulibii he kewoo nibii agbei
- Eyee buaa ye wiemo ko kasemo mli
- Ehaa anaa he ni wiemokulibii potee komai je.

Nitsumo 3.10 Mfoniri kwemo

Ke mfoniri ni baa nee afee nilee susumo mfoniri keha sanebimoi nee ahetoo; Mee gbe no anaa wiemokulibii hee kebaa wiemo ko mli?



Mfoniri 3.2 Wiemotseremo

NIKANEMO GBAJAA

1. Beliaeva, N. (2019). Blending in morphology. Retrieved on 29th June, 2024 from <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780199384655.013.511>
2. Dressler, W. U. (2000). Naturalness. In G. Booij, C. Lehmann & J. Mugdan (eds.), *Morphology: An international handbook on inflection and word-formation*, Vol. 1, pp. 288–296. Walter de Gruyter. F., V., Rodman, R., & Hyams, N. (2007). *An introduction to language*. Thomson Wadsworth.

SANEBIMOI 3

1. Gbalamo afisi mli.
2. Nmalamo afisi henci ni aywo ye Ga mli
3. Tsawo nibii ejwe komei ni afisi tsuo
4. Tsawo afisii ni yoo wiemakulibii ni baa nee amli ni otsoo afisi henc ni ji.
 - a. Wumei
 - b. Kaselo
 - c. Woji
 - d. Hoofeemo
 - e. Ekpakpafeemo
5. Tsawo nibii ejwe komei ni ake afisi tsuo
6. Gbalamo no ni ji tsaloi amli.
7. Nmalamo tsalo henci ni aywo ye Ga mli.
8. Tsawo srto ni yoo henci ni otsi ta le mli.
9. Ha nokwemonii ye henci le eko fee eko shishi ni okfee sanemuji.
10. Folomo tsaloi ni yoo sanemuji nee amli le shishi.
 - a. Miyahe niyenii ni mibaye ye shia.
 - b. Enyee eya sukuu ejaake enaaa hewale.
 - c. Masumo ake maya gbefaa le eko shi mibe shika.
 - d. Masumo banku loo omo.
 - e. Emli efu enye awo no hewo ni eyaaa tsumo le.
 - f. Ebuuu saa, tsebele, ekaa saa no.
11. Gbalamo wiemakulibii asoo gbejianotoo mli.
12. Nmalamo wiemakulibii asoo gbejianotoi ete ye Ga wiemo le mli.
13. Gbalamo wiemakulibii asoo gbejianotoi le ateng ete mli.
14. Gbalamo nibii kpakpai ete komei ni wiemakulibii asoo gbejianotoo le kebaa Ga wiemo le mli .
15. Tsawo wiemakulibii asoo gbejianotoi srtoi ni aketsu nii ye adesa ni baa nee mli le mli.

Nmene le, teknoloji he hiaa jogban ye sukuuyaa mli. Nikaselo ke 'search engines' tam google tao nibii anaa ni tsoloi hu jaa nikasemo he nibii le ketsoo email mli. Kemiiya no le, kaselo ni nyee ameya sukuu loo univesiti hie hie le yaa klasi le ye kpaa no. Sanebimo le ji ake, meni tsa see? Ani wke robotu baaye tsoloi anajiang gbi ko?

MLIJAA

4

SANEKUKU/SANEFA SHIKAMƆ KE



SANEMLITSEREMO OKADII KENITSUMO

Ga wiemo le nima mli mlai

HIËGBELEM

Ye mlajaa nêe mli le, obaakase nii ye niñmaa mli mlai tamò wiemokuku, wiemofa ke sane mli gbalamò okadii ahe. Ake bo baabote sanekuku ke sanefa srɔtoi ke ameshikamò mli. Abaagba sanemli gbalamò okadii hu ahe sane ke bo ni akebaatsu nii hu he sane. Nilee ni yoo wiemo mli mlai ahe yeo buaa kefeɔ sanemuji ni shishinumò yoo mli ke saji tamò sane nta ke haɲtsiŋɲ fêe. Enê yeo buaa bo kenuo nikasemò tamò blofo wiemo shishi jogbaŋɲ.

SUSUMO OTII

- Sanekuku nyeo efeɔ wiemokuli kome loo wiemo ku ko ni tsuo enii ake wiemo henò kome ye wiemo ko mli. Wiemokuku ko nyeo hiɛ wiemoi ni je henò oti kome mli taake gbeiwiemo sanekuku, feemowiemo sanekuku, kadilo/sutsɔɔlo sanekuku, gbɛhegbɛi sanekuku ke mligbalalo sanekuku.
- Sanefa ji wiemokulibii ni abua amena ni nyeo feɔ sanemuu. Anaa feelo ke nifeemo ni akefeɔ sanemuu loo sanefa le mli fa ko.
- Ye niñmaa mli le, okadii ni yeo buaa ni shishinumò tsuo nii jogbaŋɲ le ji niñmaa mlitseremò okadii, ni ekomei ji omashi (.), omashi alɔɔ(;;), omashi omashi (:), ke notse okadi (').

SANEKUKUJI

Susumò sanebimɔi: Oke oklasibii le asusu oshishinumò ni ona ye sanekuku he beni okwe sini nêe ogbe naa le. https://youtu.be/P5_OB5oKwxM. Oke shishinumò ni ona le ato klasi le no le he.

Sanekuku ji wiemokuli loo wiemokulibii ni miitsu nii ake wiemo loo sanekuku ni shishinumò yoo mli. Dani shishinumò baahi sanekuku ko mli le esa ake ehieɔ yitso ni tere sanekuku le. No ji oti ni he hiaa ye sanekuku le he. No ji no ni akweɔ kewoo sanekuku le gbɛi. Keji sanekuku le yitso je gbeiwiemoi amli le, no le atseɔ le gbeiwiemo sanekuku, keji eje feemowiemoi amli le atseɔ le feemowiemo sanekuku. Nokwemo nibii komɛi ni baa ye shishi le.

Ga: tɔ 'bottle' tso 'tree' wolo le 'the book

jo foi 'run', ye nii le 'ate the food,' nu nu 'drunk water'.

Sanekuku henɔi

Sanekukuji henɔi enumɔ le ji gbeiwiemɔ sanekuku, feemɔwiemɔ sanekuku, kadilo/ sutsɔɔlɔ sanekuku, mligbalalɔ sanekuku ke gbɛhegbei sanekuku. Anaa gbɛhegbei sanekuku ye Ghana wiemɔi fioo ko pe amli. Please note that an adjective phrase is different from adjectival phrase. Kadimɔ loo mligbalamɔ sanekuku (Adjectival or adverbial phrases) ji gbei ni akehɔa wiemɔkulibii/sanekuku ni amɛjɛɛ kadilo loo mligbalalɔi awekui le amli shi moɲ amɛtsuɔ nakai wiemɔweku le nitsumɔ (le amɛsusuɔ gbeiwiemɔ loo feemɔwiemɔ le amɛtsɔɔ).

Gbeiwiemɔ sanekuku

Enɛ ji sanekuku ni hie gbeiwiemɔ loo najiangbei akɛ sanekuku le yitso. Gbeiwiemɔ sanekuku hieɔ jebɔi ni nyɛɔ tsakeɔ (NP).

- a. Gbeiwiemɔ nyɛɔ efɛɔ wiemɔkuli keji najiangbei ni loo gbeiwiemɔ. Enɛ tsɔɔ akɛ efɛɔ wiemɔkuli kome pe. Nɔkwemɔ nibii komei baa adeka ni yɔɔ shishi le mli le:

Adeka 4.1: Gbeiwiemɔ jebɔ ke shikamɔ.

LANGUAGE	GS	JEBɔ
GA	Atade	GS

Ye adeka 1 le mli le onaa NP nɔkwemɔ nɔ le mli akɛ efɛɔ wiemɔkuli kome pe loo najiangbei.. Sanekuku le yitso le be kadilo.

- B. Anyɛɔ anaa wiemɔi ni fa fe ekome ye gbeiwiemɔ sanekuku mli. Anyɛɔ akɛ wiemɔi komei tamɔ kadilo loo sutsɔɔlɔi ke gbeiwiemɔi krokomei fataa he. Adeka ni baa ye shishi le tsɔɔ nɔkwemɔ nibii komei;

Adeka 4.2: Gbeiwiemɔ sanekuku ke kadilo (modifiers)

WIEMɔ	Nɔkwemɔ nɔ	JEBɔ
Ga	Nuu agbo	GS

Gbeiwiemɔ sanekuku kadilo

Kadilo/ hewielɔ ji wiemɔkulibii loo sanekuku ni haa adafitswaa ye gbeiwiemɔ sanekuku yitso ko he ni ayɔsɛɔ le jogbanɲ. Kadilo/ hewielɔ ni baa dani yitso le baa, ni atseɔ le kadilo/ hewielɔ hienyielɔ, ni ebaa mra ni nɔ ni baa ye yitso le sɛɛ le atseɔ le 'sɛɛkpee kadilo/hewielɔ'.

Nɔkwemɔ nibii

1.Nakai yoo le

That woman DET metal door old

Keji ookwe nɔkwɛmɔ nɔ kome lɛ nɔ lɛ nɔ ni baa mra lɛ ji *nakai*

2. Kwɛmɔ nɔkwɛmɔ nɔ ni yɔɔ shishi nɛɛ kɛ nɔ ni tsa nɔ 3 lɛ.

3. Nakai tso sei lɛ

Yɛ nɔkwɛmɔ nɔ ni ji enyɔ lɛ mli lɛ kadilo/ hewielɔi enyɔ ni yɔɔ gbɛiwiemɔ sanekuku lɛ mli ni ji *Nɛkɛ* kɛ tso, ni fɛɛ ba dani yitso ‘sei’ lɛ ba.

Nɔkwɛmɔ nibii ni yɔɔ kadilo/ hewielɔi ni nyiɛ yitso lɛ sɛɛ lɛ yɔɔ 4 lɛ

4. okplɔ *hei bibii enyɔ lɛ*

table new small two DET

Post modifiers

Yɛ nɔkwɛmɔ nɔ ni ji 4 lɛ mli lɛ kadilo lɛ ba yɛ yitso lɛ sɛɛ. Sanekuku lɛ yitso ni yɔɔ 4 lɛ ji *okplɔ*. Titri lɛ kadilo lɛ wieɔ yitso (gbɛiwiemɔ) lɛ he kesusuɔ lɛ tsɔɔ ni anaa lɛ.

Yitso lɛ nyɛɔ eke kadilo ni baa mra kɛ mɛi kpeɔ sɛɛ lɛ fɛɛ nyiɛ kɛbaa.

Ake nɔkwɛmɔ nibii ni baa nɛɛ tsɔɔ naa:

5. Mamle atade hee kome ko

Pre-modifier head Post modifiers

Nifeemɔ 4.1 Gbɛiwiemɔ sanekukufeemɔ

Yɛ kui amli lɛ, nyɛfea gbɛiwiemɔ sanekukuji 3. Ekome afee sanekuku flo, nɔ ni nyiɛ sɛɛ lɛ afee nɔ ni hiɛ kadilo kome ni naagbee nɔ lɛ ahie kehoo kwraa lɛ kadilo enyɔ.

Feemɔwiemɔ Sanekuku

Feemɔwiemɔ sanekuku ji sanekuku ni feemɔwiemɔ oti ji sanekuku lɛ yitso. Feemɔwiemɔ walɔi nyɛɔ fataa feemɔwiemɔ oti lɛ he ketsɔɔ nifeemɔ loo bɔ ni nɔ ko yɔɔ ha.

1. Atsɔ feemɔwiemɔ sanekuku ni hiɛ feemɔwiemɔ oti kome ake feemɔwiemɔ sanekuku flo.

Naa nɔkwɛmɔ nɔ ko yɛ Ga mli:

Ga: *ɲma* ‘write’, *maje* ‘send’, *wie* ‘talk’

Feemɔwiemɔ sanekuku nɔkwɛmɔ nibii lɛ jebɔ tsɔɔ **GS**

2. Feemɔwiemɔ sanekukuji ni hiɛ feemɔwiemɔ oti kɛ walɔi. Feemɔwiemɔ walɔi yɛɔ buaa ni wɔnuɔ be mli ni nifeemɔ lɛ tee nɔ loo gbɛetsakemɔ ni haa anaa feemɔwiemɔ oti lɛ be mli ni eyɔɔ (e.g. baanyɛ, baa, yɛ/hiɛ). Walɔi ji wiemɔkulibii ni he hiaa yɛ feemɔwiemɔ sanekuku mli koni anu shishi jogbanɲ (e.g. nikasemɔ haa miishɛɛ, awo lɛ hienyielɔ) Nɔkwɛmɔ nibii komei baa nɛɛ.

Okpalo 4.3: Feemawiemu sanekuku ke amejebai.

Wiemu	Sanemuu	Feemawiemu sanekuku	Jebu
Ga	Ayi miiye nii. 'Ayi is eating.'	Miiye	FS- W F GS

Nitsumu 4.2 Feemawiemu sanekuku feemu

Ye kui amli le, nyefea sanekukuji 3 ni hie feemawiemu ake sanekuku le yitso. Ekome afee feemawiemu sanekuku flo, ekroko le afee sanekuku ni hie feemawiemu walo, koni naagbee no le ahie ke hooo kwraa le yigbelo kome.

Mligbalalo sanekuku

Sanekuku ni hie mligbalalo ake sanekuku le yitso le atseo le mligbalalo sanekuku. Keji wiemakulibii ni abua naa tsu nii ake mligbalalo ni ehie mligbalalo ake sanekuku le yitso le atseo le ake mligbalamu sanekuku. Mligbalamu sanekuku tsu enii ake feemawiemu, kadilo/sutsalo loo mligbalalo kroko mli. Mligbalalo sanekuku haa adafitswaa ni miitsa boni no ko tee no ha, be ni no ko tee no, shii abo ni no ko tee no ke henumu ni no ni tee no le keba.

Okpalo 4 ni baa ye shishi le miitsa mligbalalo sanekuku ke jebu henci ni ehie.

Okpalo 4.4: Mligbalalo ke jebai.

Nakwemu no	Jebu
ᲥᲗ fe nine	KSk
Naakpee ake eye bleoo	MISk
Etsoo le (Tirelessly every day)	MISk

Nyesusua he taake owiemu ni okaseo le tsoo le.

Nitsumu 4.3 Mligbalalo sanekuku feemu

Ye kui amli le, nyefea mligbalalo sanekuku ni hie wiemakulibii ete kehoos kwraa

Kadilo/sutsɔɔɔ sanekuku

Kadilo/sutsɔɔɔ sanekuku hieɔ kadilo/sutsɔɔɔ ake sanekuku le yitso. Etsuɔ enii ake kadilo ni susuɔ gbeiwiemo ko loo no ko etsɔɔ. Kadilo/sutsɔɔɔ sanekuku nyeɔ ehieɔ kadilo loo sutsɔɔɔ pe loo kadilo/sutsɔɔɔ ke wiemoi krokomei kefeɔ le kadilo/sutsɔɔɔ sanekuku.

Okpɔɔ 4.5: Mligbalalo/sutsɔɔɔ sanekuku

Nɔkwemo no	Jebɔ henci
Fefeo	KS
Da fe nine	KMIS

Gbehegbei sanekuku

Ene ji sanekuku ni hie gbehegbei ake sanekuku le yitso. Gbehegbei hieɔ gbeiwiemo ke sanekuku yitso le, ni no feɔ gbehegbei. Nɔkwemo nibii komei baa neɛ;

Ga: masɛi Gg

Ga: tsu le mli Gg

Nitsumɔ 4.4 Kadilo/sutsɔɔɔ ke gbehegbei sanekuku feemo

Ye kui amli le, nyɛfea kadilo/sutsɔɔɔ sanekuku kome ke gbehegbei sanekuku kome ni najiangbei fata he.

Sanekukuji ajebɔi

Sanekuku yitso le ji no ni he hiaa fe fɛɛ ye sanekuku mli, ni keji ebe mli le, shishinumo baɔ sanekuku le mli. Ake sanekukuji babao woɔ sanemuji amli. Nɔkwemo no;

Etee maɔ le mli. He went to the town.

Ye no ni yɔɔ ɔweɛ le mli le adiki gbeiwiemo sanekuku le mli. No ni shweɔ ni adikiko mli le feemo wiemo sanekuku ni.. Feemo wiemo sanekuku le yitso le ji tee. Gbeiwiemo sanekuku (GS) le jebɔ le ji gbeiwiemo (G), be mli ni feemo wiemo sanekuku (FS) le jebɔ le feemo wiemo (F) ni najiangbei (NS). nyie esee.

Sanekuku Nitsumo

Ake sanekukuji tsuo nii ye gbei ni baa nɛɛ anɔ:

1. Ake sanekukuji tsɔɔ jwɛɛmɔ.
2. Ake sanekukuji woɔ niɲmaa, adafitswaa ke wiemɔi amlɪ.
3. Koni sharamɔi ke wiemɔi afee faɲɲ le sanekukuji yeɔ he eko ye nakai gbei anɔ.

Nitsumo 4.5 Sanekukuji amlɪjaramɔ

1. Ye kui amlɪ le, nyekanea sane ni baa nɛɛ koni nyɛhala sane mli keyɔse sanekukuji henɔi ni wɔkase he nii le koni nyɛha eko fɛɛ eko mli sanekukuji srɔtoi etɛ.
2. Foo sanekuku yitso le shishi ye eko fɛɛ eko mli.

Gbi ko ye ɲshɔ le naa

Otsi ni ho le naagbee le, mi ke minanemɛi le fee yɪɲ ake, wɔbaayaye gbi muu le fee ye ɲshɔ le naa. Eji leebi ni jɛɲ etse heɲɲ, gbi le baafɛɛ fɛɔ aha tsuɲ shwɛmɔi. Leebi mra ni wɔɓua wɔhe, wɔto niyenii ke numɔ nibii wɔwo wɔbaagi amlɪ ni wɔfa tsɔne ketee ɲshɔ le naa. ɲshɔ kɔɔɔ hɛɛbii ni tswaa le ha gbe le fee kukuke miishɛɛ ha wɔ

Ni wɔshe shi le, wɔke wɔhiɲmɛi ɲmɛ shi ketao he ko ni baaye abua wɔmiishɛɛnamɔ ye tɛɲ ko shishi. Wɔɲmɛ wɔpapaɲii ni wɔhiɛ le ye ɲshɔnaa shia ni mli edɔ kulɔ le nɔ ni wɔho wɔtara nɔ. Wɔhiɲmɛi ni gba gbekebii ni miishwe ye ɲshɔ le naa le ke mɛi ni miishwe ke ɲshɔkei le ba wɔtsine ni wɔtsi wɔbɛɲke amɛ. Be kukuoo sɛɛ le wɔyi ɲshɔ nu ɲanii le mli ni wɔɔɔi wumɔke miishɛɛ. Shwane nyɔɲma ke enyɔ mli le, wɔkpa ni wɔtee hejɔmɔ. wɔjie niyenii ni wɔhiɛ le ni wɔye ke miishɛɛ. ɲshɔkei ni tswuua tɛi le anɔ gbɛɛmɔi le haa miishɛjɛmɔ diɛɲtsɛ. Wɔke bei ni eshwe le mamɔ shia mɔɔi wɔha wɔhe ni wɔtswa ɲshɔ naa vɔle bɔɔlu kejie wɔhiɛtsɛɛ.

Nitsumo 4.6

Ye kui amlɪ le, nyɛtoa sanekukuji srɔtoi le anaa (a. gbeiwiemɔ sanekuku, b. feemɔwiemɔ sanekuku, c. kadilɔ/sutsɔɔlɔ sanekuku, d. mligbalalɔ sanekuku e. gbehegbei sanekuku) ni ofee keho le.

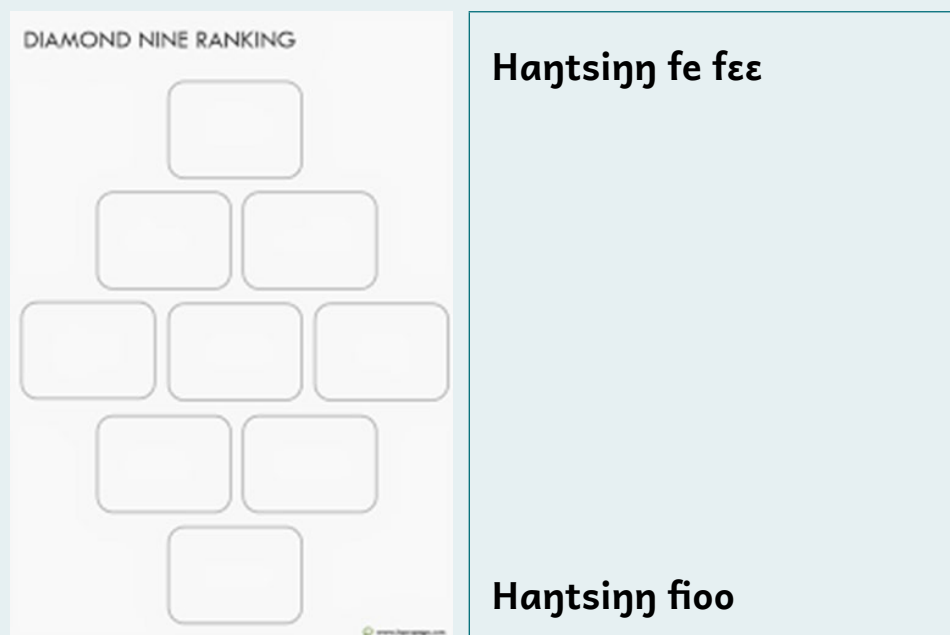


Figure 4.1

He ni eɛ : <https://www.topsypage.com/blog/2019/3/11/diamond-nine-ranking>

Oke ohetoi le aha klasi le koni asusu he.

Nitsumɔ 4.7 Sanekuku Henɔi

Ye kui amli le, nye haa sanekuku henɔi ni nyekase le nɔkwemɔ nibii ni yɔɔ wiemɔ ni nyekaseɔ le mli ke amɛjebɔi le taake wɔna ye shishi le, koni oke ohetoo le aha klasi le.

1. Gbeiwiemɔ sanekuku	GS
2. Feemɔwiemɔ sanekuku	FS
3. Kadilo/sutsɔɔɔɔ sanekuku	K/SS
4. Mligbalalo sanekuku	MIS

SANEFA KE EHENOI

Kwemo gbetsommo le koni okane sanefafai ahe nii koni nyesusu he ye mei enyonyonyo akui aml. Nye ke klasi le asusua no ni nyena le he. <https://byjus.com/english/clauses/>

Sanefa ji wiemokulibii ni abua naa ni miitsu nii kome ni hie feelo ke feemowiem. Sanefa ji wiemo ko shishijee mlai. Efo kaa ake sanefa hie feelo, feemowiem ke yigbelo bei komi. Sanefa jeb ji eke mlai ni yoo wiemo le mli le anyie koni ana feelo ni ji gbeiwiemo loo sanekuku ko ni damo shi ha gbeiwiemo ye mli ke feemowiem loo feemowiem sanekuku ni damo shi ha feemowiem. Anyeo atseo feemowiem sanekuku le hu ake 'nifeemo le'. Nokwemo nibii komi ne.

1. Saki tsi akpele dani etee sukuu.

↓ ↓

Feelō nifeemo

2. Mimami miiya,

↓ ↓

Feelō Nifeemo

3. Kojo nu nu

↓ ↓

Feelō Nifeemo

4. Amina tsa bu.

↓ ↓

Feelō Nifeemo

- 5 Ashami tee jara le no.

↓ ↓

Feelō Nifeemo

Keje no ni wonaa ye nokwemo nibii le aml le, sane le fee eko hie feelo ke nifeemo, hewo le wobaanye wokee ake sane le fee le, sanefa ni

Sanefa Henoi

Aye sanefa henoi enyo. Nomei ji;

- Sanefa oti loo sanefa ni hie ehe (ekpasaaa no ko)
- Sanefa kpasalo. Wobaagba sanefa henoi enyo le ahe sane:

- 1. Sanefa oti/sanefa ni hiε ehe:** Sanefa oti nyε efee sanemuu ni enyε edamw shi ekome. Ehie feelw ke nifeemw loo nifeemw sanekuku. Nwkwemw nibii komei baa nεε:

Ga: a. Saamua tsi akple dani etee sukuu.

b. Ani Makafui baanye efo nu daa?

c. Ajele tsa bu.

d. Ashaade shi ηkatie.

e. Marteki nyie bleoo.

Nwkwemw nibii ni aha le fee eko nyε edamw shi ni ekpasaaa nw ko. Sane ni yeo emuu ni. Ehaa shishinumw fany ni eshwεεε le nw ko. Anyε adamw wiemw kulibii le aww kejaraa amemli aww nitsumw ni ametsuw amli.

Sanefa otii ahenci

Nitsumw 4.8 Sanefa henci

Kpaa intaneti le nw ketao sanefa henci otii ejwe le. Oke onaanyo agba nibii ni ona le he sane, koni oke nibii ni ona le ato nw ni yw shishi le he.

Aye sanefa hencw otii 4 ni nw damw shishinumw ni yw saji le amli le nw. Shishinumw le damw keji sanefa le ji; nw ni miitsw adafitswaa ko, famw loo nw ni miikpa nifeemw ko gbe, sanebimw ke henumw wiemw/saji, wbaagba henci 3 pe he sane.

Sanefa ni miitsw nw ko loo adafitswaa ko: Saji ni akejiew adafitswaa loo anwkw wiemw ko kpo. Nwkwemw nibii;

i. Aba ww nyεgbεke.

ii. Feni yaa koseε daa hw.

iii. Sowa hw bodobodo.

iv. Mimami hw nii daa.

- b. Sanefa ni miitsw famw: Sanefa ni faa, biw loo waw mw ko ηaa ni efee nw ko. Sanefa hencw nεε nyε jεw kpo ni ehaa feelw. Nwkwemw nibii komei baa nεε;

1. *Ba oya.*

2. *Joo foi.*

3. *Ha mi shika.*

4. *Tee shi oya .*

Hekaakewemo- Ha wɔkwɛ he ni oshɛ

Ani obaanye oha wiemɔkulibii ni tsɔɔ sanebimɔi?

1. Sanefa ni miitsɔɔ sanebimɔ gbeɔ naa ke sanebimɔ okadi.

Nɔkwemo nibii;

i. Namɔ shika nɛ?

ii. Negbe oyɔɔ?

iii, Meeba amɛtee?

iv. Enyie atswa?

Je sanefafai ni hie amehe le asɛɛ le, aye sanefa kpasalɔi ni ja amekpasa sanefa ni yeɔ emuu dani ameshishinumɔ yeɔ emuu. Ekomei baa nɛɛ:

2. **Sanefa kpasalɔ:** Enemei ji sanefafai ni nyɛɛɛ adamɔ shi ame diɛntse ake sanemuu. Eke adafitswaa bafataa sanefa ni eye emuu le he, loo ekpasaa sanefa kroko keyeɔ emuu dani shishinumɔ le feɔ faɲɲ. Sanefa kpasalɔi ke kpasalɔ tsalɔi tsuɔ nii kɛtsaa sanefa ni hie ehe le. Nɔkwemo nibii;

Sanefa kpasalɔ hɛnɔi ;

i Nugbɔ nɛ dani je tsɛre.

ii. Akeni hɔmɔ miiye le hewɔ le ehoo nii.

iii. Maya Tafo dani maba.

iv Kofi le le ejaake gbɔmɔ kpakpa ni.

v. Kɛji mitee Ga le, mahe baagi maha bo.

Ye nɔkwemo nibii le amlɔ le afoɔ kpasalɔ sanefafai le ashishi. Sanefa kpasalɔ tsuɔ nibii srɔtoi ye sanemuu mli; hewɔ le, ajara mli awo hɛnɔi srɔtoi amlɔ. Nyehaa wɔkwɛa hɛnɔi nɛɛ.

Sanefa kpasalɔ hɛnɔi ke amenitsumɔi: Aye hɛnɔi srɔtoi ete, ni anaa srɔtoi nɛɛ ye amenitsumɔi amlɔ. Enemei ji gbeiwiemo sanefa, kadilɔ/sutsɔɔlɔ sanefa, mligbalalɔ sanefa.

3. **Ni sanefa:** Eji kadimɔ/sutsɔɔmɔ sanefa ni kadiɔ gbeiwiemo ye sanefa ko mli. Eke sutsɔɔmɔ najiangbei (namɔ, namɔ nɔ, namɔ ni, no ni, te nɔ ni ji) loo sutsɔɔmɔ mligbalalɔ (meebe, negbe ke meebe) Nɔkwemo nibii ye ni sanefa baa ye shishi le:

Ga: a. “Kofi kane wolo ni epapa he ha le le.” ‘Yoo ni he mama le nye le shi ketee’.

Kadimɔ ake wiemɔkulibii ni afoɔ ameshishi le fɛɛ le “ni sanefa” ni.

4. **Gbeiwiemo sanefa :** Sanefa kpasalɔ ni miitsu nii ake gbeiwiemo ye sanemuu mli. Ebaanye etsu nii ake feelɔ loo nɔnalɔ. Gbeiwiemo sanefa ke “ni sanefa” feɔ ookɛɛ nɔ kome shi gbeiwiemo sanefa yeɔ gbeiwiemo najian ye sanemuu mli, be mli ni “ni sanefa” le kadiɔ gbeiwiemo ni yɔɔ sanemuu le mli le tsɔɔ.

Nɔkwemo nibii komɛi ye gbeiwiemo sanefa he nɛ:

5. Gbeiwiemo sanefa ake feelo, nokwemo no

‘Yoo ni he mama le nye le etee’.

Gbeiwiemo sanefa ake helo n.k.n.

Minaanyo le kpoo no ni mihe kebaha le le .

‘Mike gbobilo ni gbe jata le kpe.’

Klenklen sanemuu ni yoo yiten le miitsoo gbeiwiemo sanefa ni miitsu nii ake feemwiewe le feelo, ni nokwemo nibii ni yoo (ii) ke (iii) gbeiwiemo ni miitsu nii ake gbewiewe helo, ni afole ameshishi le.

Mligbalalo sanefa: Mligbalalo sanefa ji sanefa ni tsuo nii ake mligbalalo ye sanemuu mli. Etsakeo feemwiewe kadilo loo mligbalalo kroko hie ketsoo adafitswaa ni ehaa ye bei, he, bo ni no ko tee no ha he ke nibii krokomei ni sa.

6. Nokwemo nibii komi ye mligbalalo sanefa he ne:

‘Keji mibashe shia le, obaashi.’

“Wobaakpe ye he ni tso agbo grong le ma le”.

Afole mligbalamo sanefa le ashishi ye sanemuji ni yoo yiten le aml.

Nitsumo 4.9 Sanefa mlitsommo

Gbalamo sanefa mli ye bo diengtse owiemoi aml koni oke onaanyo asusu ohetoo le he

Nitsumo 4.10 Sanefa henci

Ye nyekui aml le nyetsaa sanefa henci enyo le koni nyehaa nokwemo nibii koni nyekhaa klasi muu le fee ni asusu he.

Nitsumo 4.11 Sanefa kpasalo henci

a. Ye mai enyonyonyo akui aml le, nyekanea sane ni baa ye shishi le koni nyemalaa sanefai enyo ni nyenaa ye sane le mli ni aha le ashishi: i gbeiwiemo sanefa, ii. ni sanefa, iii. mligbalamo sanefa.

b. Oke klasibii le asusu ohetoo le he koni nyekwea srtoi ke hegboyelii ni yoo hetoi ni nyehahai le aml ni nyesusu he:

“Akeni mihie kpa mishwane niyenii le no hewo le, mitee niyelihe le, jeme mina minaanyo le ye, ni eeye omo. Akeni hommo miye mi hewo le, misusu ake mahe omo

le eko nakai. Je niyeli le sē le miye mihe oyai ketee ŋmēletswaa enyō kpee ko. Ni kpee le ba naagbee le mishi tsu le mli kē miishēē akē mihe ejō mi be mli ni nō fēē nō eba naagbee nēē.

Nitsumō 4.12 Sanefa nōkwēmō nii

Yē kui amlī le nyēhaa nōkwēmō nibii yē sanefa hēnōi ni okase le ahe. Okē klasi le agba he sane koni okwē sanefa hēnōi ni yōō amē hu amēwoji le amlī.

NIŊMAA MLI OKADII

Niŋmaa mli okadii ji okadii ni akēgbalaa sane, sanemuu, sanefa, sanekuku kē wiēmōkulibii amlī keji aanyama koni shishinumō le afee faŋŋ. Eyē ebuaa kēnaa he ni sa akē owa, omu kē wiēmōkulibii kē sanekukuji asharamō kē ekrokomēi.

Niŋmaa mli okadi hēnōi kē amēnitsumōi

- **Omashi (.)**

Okadi ni akēmaa sanemuu naagbee ketsōō akē ogbe sanemuu le naa.

Oma shi kēnitsumō

1. Akēgbēō sanemuu naa. Nōkwēmō nō;
 - a. Kaselō le kane wolo ko.
 - b. Polisifonyo le wō fuaa.
2. Aketsōō akē sanenōfoo le eba naagbee. Nōkwēmō nō
 - a. Dr. Nkn. Mr.

- **Alōgō (,)**

Alōgō kēnitsumō

1. Keji ato nibii anaa yē sane ko mli le aketsereō nakai nibii le atēŋ yē sane le mli. Nibii ni ato naa le nyēō fēō wiēmōkulibii, sanekukuji, sanefafai loo sanemuji. Nōkwēmō nō
 - a. Mitee shwapo le mli ni miyahe samla, kotsa, goga kē papam.
 - b. Minako wolo, okpōlō kē sēi le.
2. Aketsereō bei mli, nōkwēmō nō;
 - a. Eba yē Alemle, 12, 2004 le nō.
3. Aketsereō kadilōi ni miikadi gbeiwiēmō ko mli. Nōkwēmō nō;

- a. Wolo hee, baangmɔŋ le elaaje.
- b. Mihe shia momo, agbo, wuɔfo le.

- **Omashiomashi (:)**

Omashiomashi kenitsumɔ

Niŋmaa mli okadii ni jieɔ nibii anaatoo kpo ye niŋmaa mli le ji *omashiomashi*.
Nɔkwemɔ nɔ;

- a. Miye niyenii ete ni misumɔɔ: banku, fufui ke omɔ.
- b. Miye hemɔkeyeli kome pe: wiemɔ anɔkwale le bei fee bei.

- **Omashialɔɔ (;)**

Omashialɔɔ kenitsumɔ

1. Akejaraa sanemuji enyɔ amlɔ. Nɔkwemɔ nɔ;
 - a. Miye kaa wɔ; Makane nii nyɔŋnyɔŋ le fee.
 - b. Miitao mafa gbɛ keya Ga; Nugbo miine.
2. Aketsereɔ nibii amlɔ ye naatoo ko mli. Nɔkwemɔ nɔ.
Ameke gbekɛbii le nibii tamɔ; mamai, tsobii, aduawai ke tokotai.

- **Naawiemɔ okadi (“ ”)**

Naawiemɔ okadi nitsumɔ

1. Ake naawiemɔ okadi jieɔ mɔ ko naawiemɔ kpo atsɔɔ ye sane mli. Nɔkwemɔ nɔ:
 - a. Tsɔɔɔ nukpa le wie ake “Akakpe sɛɛ keba sukuu”.
 - b. Wɔfɔlɔi wo wɔ shi ake, “Wɔkawɔ ni wɔyeko nii.”
2. Ake naawiemɔ okadi tsɔɔ woji agbei. Nɔkwemɔ nɔ:
 - a. Mikane wolo ko “Odoi Diŋ (Legɔŋ Mantɛ).”
 - b. Niŋmaa “Awui ni Galamsee eye” le baaba woji amlɔ wɔ.

- **Hyphen (-)**

Hyphen nitsumɔi

1. Ake hyphen tsɔɔ nɔ ko fale. Nɔkwemɔ nɔ;
 - a. Kaselɔi yaa sukuu kejeɔ Ju –Sohaa, Aharabata-Afuabe.
 - b. Eje shishi keje 1988- 2023,
2. Anyeɔ aketsɔɔ sharamɔ ni ka nibii enyɔ aterɔ. Nɔkwemɔ nɔ:
 - a. Miitao akutui enumɔ - nyɔŋmai enyɔ.

- **Akarabatsa (())**

Akarabatsa nitsumɔ

1. Ake akarabatsa tsuɔ nii keji aatao ni ana mli fanɔ ni ake adafitswaa fataa he.
Enyeɔ ejeɔ kpo neke (()) aloo ([]). Nɔkwemɔ nɔ:
 - a. Mifɔlɔi akookoo ŋmɔ (ni ka Tafo) le haa ame shika babao
 - b. Ake yelikenumɔ le ewo wɔ (shi jeee ŋmene).
2. Aketsɔɔ wiemɔkuli ko loo sanekuku ko ni akefata he kegbala mli atsɔɔ loo
aketsɔɔ naa. Nɔkwemɔ nɔ;

- a. Tsɔɔlɔ ni gbɛi ji Josephine (Mami kpakpa) lɛ ba biɛ nyɛ.
- b. Haaji lɛ (Oko kɛ Atɛ) baaba abasra wɔ ɲmɛnɛ.

- **Dash (–)**

Dash nitsumɔ:

- 1. Anyɛɔ akɛyɛɔ alɔɔ loo omashiomashi najian. Nɔkwɛmɔ nɔ:
 - a. Jɛɲ ejɔko wuruduu – hulu miitso jogbanɲ.

- **Slash (/)**

Akɛ slash tsuɔ nii yɛ tsalɔ *loo* najian.

- **Slash nitsumɔ**

- 1. Aketsuɔ nii yɛ hɛ ni sa akɛ tsalɔ ahi. Nɔkwɛmɔ nɔ:
 - a. Oyɛ kootu kɛ ‘/loo’ tokota
- 2. Akɛgbalaa nibii hɛnɔ kome mli.
 - a. Ani osumɔɔ jɔɔɔfu/omɔ kɛ flɔɔ
- 3. Akɛɲmaa bɛ
 - a. Miitao wolo ni aɲma yɛ 5/6/2024 lɛ.
- 4. Akɛfoɔ wiɛmɔ nɔ kuku. Nɔkwɛmɔ nɔ:
 - a. w/o
- 5. Aketsuɔ nii yɛ najian
 - a. Mijo foi km 35 yɛ ɲmɛletswaa kome mli 35km/hr

- **Boo okadi (!)**

Boo okadi nitsumɔi

Etsɔɔ boo loo famɔ henumɔ waa sane ko naagbee. Nɔkwɛmɔ nibii: i. tuu! ii. Wiɛmɔ waa! iii. Wow! iv. Naakpɛɛ sane!

- **Sanebimɔ okadi (?)**

Sanebimɔ okadi nitsumɔ

Ebaa yɛ sanebimɔ ko naagbee. Nɔkwɛmɔ nɔ

- a. Enyie ni atswa?
- b. Kasɛɔi enyie ni ba?
- c. Ani owɔ jogbanɲ?

- **Ellipses (...)**

Ellipses

- 1. Enɛ tsɔɔ akɛ ashi wiɛmɔkulibii, sanekukuji, sanefafai komei ... Nɔkwɛmɔ nɔ:

Etɛ nibii tamɔ mutsuru, laloo, ɛɲmɔmi, sabolai...

Nitsumo 4.13 Niŋmaa mli okadii

1. Ye mei enyonyonyo akui amlɪ lɛ, nyɛgbalaa bɔ ni ake niŋmaa mli okadii ni baa nɛɛ tsuɔ nii ahaa;
 - a. omashi
 - b. alɔgɔ
 - c. omashi alɔgɔ
 - d. hyphen.
2. Ku kome ke ehetoɔ lɛ ato ku kroko nɔ he.

Nitsumo 4.14 Niŋmaa mli okadi he nitsumo

Ye kui amlɪ lɛ, nyɛke okadii ni sa awoa hei ni sa ye sanemuji lɛ amlɪ, koni nyetsɔɔ nɔ hewɔ ni nyeto nakai yiŋ.

1. Be mli ni mishe bɔɔsu maahe lɛ etee momo.
2. Minaanyo Abɪa Fɛɛhi Kwaale ke Ajele baaba biɛ otsi ni baaba lɛ.
3. Hetoo ni ja lɛ ji nyɔŋmai ekpaa ke ekome
4. Egbei ji Abena
5. Mifɔlɔi lɛ ashia ye akrowa lɛ.

Nitsumo 4.15 Sane mlitserɛmɔ

1. Ye kui amlɪ lɛ, nyetsɛɛa niŋmaa ni yɔɔ shishi lɛ mli koni shishinumɔ ni sa aba mli.
2. Tsɔɔmɔ nɔ hewɔ ni ofee lɛ nakai.

Nɔ ni jɛɲɔlɛ ke tsakemɔ kebaa niyenii namɔ nɔ lɛ eji naagba keha gbejianɔtolɔi ni kwɛɔ niyenii he mlatoo nɔ jɛɲɔlɛ ke tsakemɔi ni baa ye nugbɔnɛmɔ mli lɛ akpaa gbe ake eke haomɔi babaoɔ baaba niyeniidumɔ ke kpamɔ nɔ ye akutsei agboi ni hɔmɔ yɔɔ jemɛ lɛ anɔ kefata he lɛ nɔ ni jɛɲtsakemɔ nɛɛ kebaa lɛ saa mei ashikanamɔ ni yɔɔ shikpɔŋ ke mei ni abuo amɛ ohiafoi ni kpaako amɛbɔɔ amɛhe mɔɔɛŋ ketao niyenii lɛ ahe waa sanebimɔ agbo ye mɔɔɛŋ ni abɔɔ ake abaamɔ haomɔ nɛɛ naa lɛ he

EXTENDED READING

- Watch the suggested video for more and further reading on types of phrases
- https://youtu.be/iKQg9_dvhuw
- Read the suggested link to know more about the types of Phrases
- <https://chompchomp.com/terms/phrase.pdf>
- Read the link below on clause and their types.
- <https://catalogimages.wiley.com/images/db/pdf/0764563939.excerpt01.pdf>.
- Read the link below for further knowledge.
- <https://www.grammarly.com/blog/grammar/clauses/>.
- Read the link below on relative clauses
- <https://www.unr.edu/writing-speaking-center/writing-speaking-resources/relative-clauses-pronouns-adverbs>.
- Read the suggested link to learn more about slash as a punctuation mark. <https://byjus.com/english/slash/>.

SANEBIMƆ EKOŋŋ 4

1. Tsɔɔmɔ nɔ ni ji sanekuku ye bo diɛntse owiemɔi amlɪ.
2. Ŋmalamɔ sanekukuji henɔi ejwe koni oha nɔkwemɔ nibii enyɔ ye eko fɛe eko ni oŋma le shishi.
3. Ŋmaa sanemuji enyɔ koni oha sanekukuji ete ni oketsu nii ye sanemuji enyɔ le amlɪ.
4. Ye bo diɛntse owiemɔi amlɪ le tsɔɔmɔ nɔ ni ji sanefa.
5.
 - a. Ŋmalamɔ sanefa henɔ otii enyɔ le koni ogbala mli otsɔɔ.
 - b. Ŋmalamɔ sanemuji enyɔ kepia nɔ ni oŋma ye 2i le fɛe eko he.
6.
 - a. Kanemɔ sane ni yɔɔ shishi le bo diɛntse koni otao sanefa kpasalɔi fɛe ni yɔɔ mli koni oŋmala ame owo owolo le mli.
 - b. Taomɔ mligbalalɔ sane fai enyɔ ni yɔɔ sane le mli koni oŋmala owo owolo le mli.

‘Ni minyie kebote tsu le mli le, miyɔse gbogbo ni asha he fefeo, ni minitenɔ le sha le. Akeni mikase nitenɔi ablema saji hewɔ le, miyɔse hesale nitsumɔ le amrɔ nɔŋŋ. Sui le ahie be feo moŋ shi nitsumɔ le fɛe hie ehe kwraa. Akeni misumɔ nibii ni asha he hewɔ le nitsumɔ le emɔ mitsui fɛe. Be mli ni miikwe nitsumɔ le kpaakpa le mina gbeitsu ko ye koŋ gbɛ he ko.
7. Ŋmalamɔ niŋmaa mligbalamɔ okadii 5 ni yɔɔ owiemɔ le mli.
8. Oke niŋmaa mligbalamɔ okadii 3 ni atsɔɔ ye ŋwei le awo bo diɛntse osanemuji amlɪ.

MLIJAA

5

SANEŃMAA
K& WIEMO
SHISHITSOOMO



WIEMO KE NITSUMO

Sanenmaa, Wiemo Mligbalamo ke Eshishitsoomo

HIËGBELEM

Mlijaa nêe gbeleo nilee ni yoo sanenmaa ke saneshishitsoomo hiê ehaa kaseloi lê. Yê sanenmaa mlijaa lê mli lê, obaana sanenmaa srôtoi ke bô ni anmaa lê ahaa. Sanenmaa henoi enyo ni yitso nêe baakwê lê ji agwaseian sanenmaa ke nanemêi asanenmaa. Abaaha bo nilee ke hesalê ni akewoseo henoi lê koni oŋma yê owiemo ni okaseo lê mli. Mlijaa nêe baasaa ekwê saneshishitsoomo kêjê wiemo ko mli keya wiemo kroko mli. Wôbaasaa wôgba sane yê saneshishitsoomo henoi lê, wiemokulibii, ke saneshishitsoomo ni shishinumô yoo mli he. Abaaha bo nilee ke hesalê ni baaye abua bo ketsôo sane ni aha shishi kêba Ga wiemo lê mli ni esaa etsôo shishi kêjê Ga wiemo lê mli keya blofo wiemo lê mli.

SUSUMO OTII

- Ake agwaseian sane yahaa hesalo ko ni hiê gbena.
- Ake naanyo majemo wolo yahaa wekuno, naanyo loo shienye/tse.
- Sanenmaa ji bô ni niŋmalô ko too esusumoi anaa yê niŋmaa mli ni ekewoo woji ano.
- Naawiemô sanenmaa ji ni oke osusumoi baashwie wolo nô koni okane oha toiboloi.
- Saneshishitsoomo ji ni obaatsôo sane shishi kêjê wiemo ko mli keya ekroko mli ni shishinumô lê elajee.

SANEŊMAA

Sanenmaa ji bô ni niŋmalô ko baato eyinto anaa yê niŋmaa mli eha. Sanenmaa henoi ejwê ni ahe awo mli lê ji susumoketsoomo sanenmaa, gbaa sanenmaa, kadaagbamô ke nokofoemô sanenmaa. Niŋmaa kpakpa hiê sanenmaa henoi srôtoi.

Sanenmaa henoi

Ayê sanenmaa henoi ejwê. Nomei ji susumoketsoomo, gbaa sanenmaa, nokofoemô ke kadaagbamô sanenmaa.

Susumoketsoomo sanenmaa

Enê ji sanenmaa henô ni akpaa gbê akê kaseloi asusu nibii komêi tamô gbômô, tsu, man, mfoniri, hesalê, nifeemô ke ekrokomêi ametsôo. Nôkwemô nibii, Ŋmaasane yê oweku ke oman lê he fêe lê susumoketsoomo sanenmaa ni. Nôkwemô nibii:

Miweku le ye shia

Miweku le ye shia bibioo ko mli. Shia fioo shi eye feo. Abɔɔ agbo ye shia le mli. Misumɔɔ ake matsu nii ye abɔɔ le mli, shi minyemi yoo le sumɔɔ abɔɔ le mli nitsumɔ. Esumɔɔ nikanemɔ moŋ fe abɔɔ le mli nitsumɔ le. Ekaneɔ nii leebi, shwane, gbeke ke jenamɔ fee.

Mike aduawai le haa mami ke papa. Amesumɔɔ nihoomɔ ye wɔkpata bibioo le mli. Miyeɔ aduawa fee aduawa, shi minyemi yoo le sumɔɔ fioo ko keke.

Miweku le fee yeɔ shwane ke gbeke niyenii kome. Wɔgbaa sane ni wɔŋmɔɔ. Ni minyemi yoo le shaa pletei le amlɩ.

Jenamɔ mli le, mipapa sumɔɔ ni ebo lala toi. Mami tsuɔ nii ye kɔmpiuta le nɔ. Misumɔɔ telivisherɔ kwemɔ. Ni minyemi yoo le kaneɔ nii.

Be fioo sɛɛ le wɔyawɔɔ. Mifɔlɔi tseɔ dani ameyawɔɔ shi mike minyemi yoo le yawɔɔ mra.. Mifee klalo ake mawɔ shi minyemi yoo le miitao ake etsa enikanemɔ le nɔ.

Gbaasane ŋmaa

Sanenɔmaa heno neɛ kɔɔ niŋmalɔ le nibii amlɩ ni etsomɔ ye ewalashihile mli he. Kaselɔi tsɔɔ adesatamɔ sui ano kenmaa sane neɛ.

Nɔkwemɔ nɔ: Miklenɔklenɔ gbi ye misukuu le loo nɔ ko ni etee nɔ ni oye he odase nyɛɔ feɔ gbaa sane. Ye niŋmaa neɛ mli le otsɔɔ nɔ ni mli otsomɔ ni oke mei jaa.

Nɔkofeemɔ sanenɔmaa

Sanenɔmaa heno neɛ biɔ ni otao nibii amlɩ koni ona adafitswaa ni he hiaa jogbanɔ le kepia oninɔmaa le koni okwe mei krokomei asusumɔi hu. Sanenɔmaa neɛ biɔ ni niŋmalɔ le akwe susulɔi krokomei hu ayinɔtoi ye yitseɩ komei ahe ni ameketsu nii. Ehaa adafitswaa ye yitso le he. Nɔkwemɔ nɔ: Sanenɔmaa ye Ghana henɔyeli le he: ye ene mli le ŋmalɔ le baagba Ghana blema sane, ebaatsɔɔ be ni akena henɔyeli le, mei ni damɔ shi no bei le amlɩ, ke heyeli sɛɛ mankuramɔ gbejianɔtoi, knkn.

Kadaagbamɔ sanenɔmaa

Sanenɔmaa heno neɛ kpaa gbɛ ake kaselɔ le agbele shi ketao adafitswaa ye yitso ni aha le he, koni ehala mli, ejie ekomei ye mli ni eke ekrokomei afata he koni esane le hie aka shi fanɔ kegba ekadaa le. Nɔkwemɔ nɔ, 'Yei ni hieɔ gbenaa ye amralo mli baa amehe shi fe ametipenɔfoi hii le.' Ye ene feemɔ mli le aakpa gbɛ ake kadaagbalɔ le baabua otii ni ehie le anaa koni eto ame bɔ ni etaɔɔ le. Neke le, enyɛɔ ewieɔ ehaa loo ewieɔ eshiɔ yitso le.

Nɔkwemɔ nibii krokomei baa ye kadaagbamɔ sanenɔmaa yitseɩ ahe

1. Namɔ he yɔɔ sɛɛnamɔ jogbanɔ? Datrefonyo aloo tsɔɔɔ.
2. Okwaafonyo ke injinia, namɔ he yɔɔ sɛɛnamɔ fe enaanyo?
3. Tsɔɔmɔ nɔ ni osumɔɔ, sukuu ni awɔɔ jeme ke nɔ ni awɔɔ jeme koni otsɔɔ nɔ hewɔ ni okɔ nɔ ni osumɔɔ le.
4. Te enemei atenɔ nɔ ni osumɔɔ, hii ke yei asukuu ke hii pe aloo yei pe asukuu?

Sanenŋmaa jebɔ ni ehie

Sanenŋmaa hie mlijaramɔi ete, nomɛi ji hiegbelɛmɔ, sanetso ke naamuu

Hiegbelɛmɔ

Hiegbelɛmɔ: Enɛ ni gbeleɔ yitso le hie ni ekpaa he mama. Onyɛɔ okɛ sanebimɔ, yibɔi loo wiemɔmuu ko ni mɔɔ jwɛŋmɔ jɛɔ shishi. Yɛ enɛfeemɔ mli le, obaanyɛ okpa yitso le he mama ke adafitswaa ko ni sa akɛ kanelɔi ale.

Sanetso le

Biɛ ji he ni ofɔteɔ otii le fɛɛ oshwieɔ shi yɛ, mlihalamɔ sanegbaa, kadaagbamɔ, k.n.k.n. Biɛ ji he ni oke sanemuu oti le fɔɔ jaraŋ yɛ, kadaagbamɔ yitso le tsɔɔmɔ ni ogbalaa mli otsɔɔ kanelɔi le ke nibii ni mamɔɔ nɔ mii. Nɔ ni baa nɛɛ tsɔɔ nibii ni yɔɔ kadaagbamɔ sanetso le mli. Sanemuji ni tsaraa mlijaramɔi le. Wo yitso kroko nɔ yɛ kadaagbamɔ le he koni ogbala mli ni oke okadii ni baaye abua kadaagbamɔ le afata he.

- Oke sanemuu kroko ni ke bo baaya kuku kroko nɔ le atsa nɔ.
- Oke sanemuu oti ni wieɔ shiɔ yitso le atsa nɔ.
- Gbalamɔ mli koni oha nibii ni tsɔɔ akɛ nɔ ni owieɔ le anukwale, ni eyɛ mli.
- Kaahe owo mli akɛ nɔ ni awieɔ he le anukwale ni okɛbɛŋke naamuu le.

Naamuu

Naamuu le ji he ni niŋmalɔ le buaa esusumɔi le anaa yɛ kemuɔ naa. Nɔ ni nyie sɛɛ nɛɛ ji gbɛi anɔ ni atsɔɔ kemuɔ naa.

- Doomɔ susumɔ otii le anɔ.
- Maa oshidaamɔ le nɔ mi.
- Oke naamuu sanemuu le ama shi.

Nitsumɔ 5.1 Kadaagbamɔ sanenŋmaa

Yɛ bo diɛŋtse owiemɔi amli le, tsɔɔmɔ nɔ ni kadaagbamɔ sanenŋmaa ji koni otsɔɔ otii ni ehie. Jwɛŋmɔ susumɔi ke hwanejee wiemɔi ni onu da yɛ yitso le he yɛ owala beiaŋ fɛɛ. Meni he kadaagbamɔ nɛɛ kɔɔ? Mɛɛ otii ji nɔ ni obaahe owo mli? Ani shishinumɔ nyɛ ba pɛpɛpɛ?

Nitsumɔ 5.2 Feemɔ ni akwɛ

Yɛ mɛi enyɔnyɔɔnyɔ akui amli le, nyɛgbaa kadaa yɛ yitso ko he ni mɔ kome miiwie eha yitso le ni mɔ kroko le hu miiwie eeshi yitso le. “Be fitemɔ yɛ weku ke nanɛmɛi ahe he miihia fe be ni akɛkaseɔ nii”

Nitsumo 5.3 Saneŋmaa

1. “Kaselɔi ni yoo sukuu mli nyeo boɔ mɔdeŋ fe mei ni jeo shia kebaa daa”. Ŋmaa kadaagbamɔ sane ko ni oowie kemiiɔi sɛe loo oowie ooshi, ni ekeɛ afee wiemakulibii 350. Tsɔɔmɔ klasi le oshidaamɔ.
2. Ye kui amli le, nyetsɔa nyejweŋmɔ keji esa ake agu su mli jwetri tsaa ye shikpɔŋ hie. Nyekwea seenamɔi ni ekebaa, shika gbejianɔtoo, shihile mli haomɔi ni ekebaa, sharamɔi ke akutseŋ gbejianɔtoi aɔ. Ŋmaa sane ni hie kukuji ete ketsɔo osusumɔi. Oke klasi le asusu he kekwe sane ni oŋma le mli ni abi saji.

Nitsumo 5.4 No ni je mli keba

1. Be mli ni oboɔ kui krokomei atoi le kwemɔ sanebimɔi nɛe;
 - Mɛe gbe no yitso le tsake susumɔi ke ninamɔi ni yoo sane le mli le ye?
 - Kwemɔ bo ni niŋmalɔ/wielɔ le kura wiemɔi ni awie ashi yitso le. Ani etsu nii jogbaŋ? Meni ba loo meni baaa?
 - Meni ji gbetsii nibii komei loo nibii komei ni esaaa ake wielɔ le awie shi ewie he ye ekadaagbamɔ le mli?
 - Mɛe gbei aɔ enemɛi tsu nii ye wielɔ le sane le mli?
 - Mɛe gbei aɔ wielɔ le gbee ye bua kegbojo toibolɔi ye kadaagbamɔ nɛe mli ha?

NAAWIEMO KE “ARTICLE” SANEŊMAA

Mligbalamɔ ni yoo naawiemɔ ŋmaa ke article ten

Naawiemɔ ŋmaa

Naawiemɔ saneŋmaa ji gbejianɔtoo ni ake yinɔtoi ke susumɔi haa toibolɔi ke kanelɔi. Srɔtoi kpakpa ko be naawiemɔi saneŋmaa ke gbaa saji aten.

Article

Enɛ ji niŋmaa ko ni akehaa mei babaoɔ koni amena no ni yaa no ketsɔ adafitswaa woji amli. Adafitswaa woji le ji hei ni aŋmalaa adafitswaa woji nɛe ye le ni blofo tseɔ le “Press Houses” le. Ni amɛŋmalaa magazines, journals, adafitswaa woji tamɔ Daily Graphic, Ghanaian Times, Daily Guide ke ekrokomei pii.

Jebɔ ni naawiemɔ ŋmaa hieɔ

Toibolɔi ahalamɔ, yitsokomɔ, nibii ni ahe hiaa sɛedii ke jebɔ ni yitso nɛe hie, keji ona nibii nɛe fɛe le, be bei eshe ni obaŋma naawiemɔ le.

Mlijaramɔi ni naawiemɔi hiɛ

Naawiemɔi hiɛ mlijaramɔi ejwɛ nɛɛ.

1. ɲamɔ

Klɛɲklɛɲ nɔ ji ɲamɔ. Obaaɲa otoibolɔi loo kanelɔi lɛ kɛkɛ lɛ ojɛ ohe shi otsɔɔ amɛ. Kpeemɔ amɛ kɛba nifeemɔ lɛ shishi. Nɔkwemɔ nɔ, Nanemɛi, Nyemimɛi Ghana bii, Hienaanɔbii, Niimɛi kɛ naamɛi, kɛ nii kɛ nii.

2. Hiɛgbelemɔ

Yɛ hiɛgbelemɔ lɛ mli lɛ, ojɛɔ ohe kpo otsɔɔ, ni okɛ sane ni ohɛ oti lɛ ɲmɛɔ jaraɲ. Nɔkwemɔ nɔ: Miitsi kɛbɛɲkɛ nyɛ shwane nɛɛ koni maha nyɛle he ni wɔkɛ gbejianɔtoo ni baasa nibii fɔɔji ni yaa nɔ yɛ akutso lɛ mli lɛ eshɛ.

3. Naawiemɔ lɛ sanetso

Yɛ biɛ lɛ, esa akɛ ole nɔ fɛɛ nɔ ni yɔɔ yitso he ni obaawɛ lɛ fitsofitso. Biɛ ji he ni obaayma/obaatsɔɔ nɔ fɛɛ nɔ mli fitsofitso yɛ yitso ni ohɛ lɛ he lɛ yɛ.

4. Naamuu

Yɛ naamuu lɛ mli lɛ, bɔɔ mɔɔɛɲ koni oshi otoibolɔi lɛ oti ko, ni amɛsusu he. Nɔkwemɔ nɔ: Mibɔ mɔɔɛɲ mikɛ heni nibii eshɛ lɛ efɔ jaraɲ kɛ maɲnyo fɛɛ maɲnyo gbenaa nitsumɔ ni sa akɛ efɛɛ keye abua helai gbohii tamɔ atridii ni gbɛɔ shwaa nɛɛ anaatsii yɛ wɔkutsei nɛɛ amlɛ. Eji wɔhemɔkeyeli akɛ maɲbii fɛɛ kɛ amɛhebaawo nifeemɔ nɛɛ mli keye amɛbua hela ni gbɛɔ shwaa nɛɛ shishifaa yɛ wɔkutso lɛ mli.

Nitsumɔ 5.5 Naawiemɔi jebɔi

Nyɛkɛ tɛɲmɔi ni baa nɛɛ asusua naawiemɔ jebɔi ni ehɛ lɛ ahe.

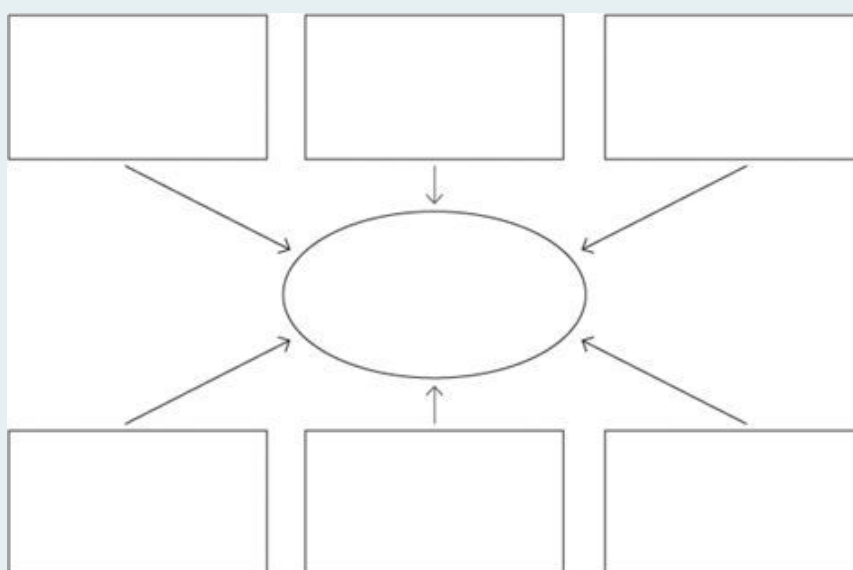


Figure 5.1 <https://uk.pinterest.com/pin/482096335126092769/>

NitsumḐ 5.6 NaawiemḐ jebḐi le ayḥsemḐ

Ye mei enyḥnyḥnyḥ akui amli le, nyekwea naawiemḐ jebḐi ni baa ye shishi le koni nyekadi nyeto: ḡamḐ, hiḡbelemḐ, sanetso ke naamuu. Oke klasi le agba osusumḐi le ahe sane.

Tḥḥḥḥi ke nanemḥi,

Nyejekoo! Ḑḡmenḥ ji Jenjen ḡbijurḥyeli ye adesai ahewalenamḐ he, ni ye enḥ he le mi Akua Ajele Nancy, mḥke nye bawie , mḥke nye baawie kpḥian ḡbḥlemḐ kpḥitio kpḥitio ke ehe sḥenamḐi ahe. Ehe mḥihia ake mei ana kpḥian hewale. Wḥḡmenḥḡmenḥ shihile ke nḐ ni wḥḡbḥmḥtso le ele le, kpaa ḡbe ake wḥḡbḥle wḥkpḥian waa keye wḥbua ḡbḥmḥtso le ni wḥna hewale. Enḥ baanyḥ atsu nii kebaatsḐ daadaa kpḥian ḡbḥlemḐ ḡbejianḥtoi ni wḥbaafee ye wḥwalashihile mli. Mei fḥḥ wiemḐ ake eshishijee le ji nḐ ni wa. HewḐ le, nanemḥi, nyejea shishi ḡmenḥ ni onijian akaje wui ni oḡmḥḥ he.

BḐ ni aḡmaa “article”

Gbejianḥtoi ni baa nḥḥ tsḥḥ bḐ ni aḡmaa “article”:

1. TaomḐ yitso he ni obaaḡma nii le ye le. Yitso kome ni damḐ nḐ ko pḥtḥḥ kome nḐ, ni obaaḡma nii ye he ni baatao tsabaa kesaa nḐ ko pḥtḥḥ ko.
2. JweḡmḐ mei ni osusuḐ ake amḥbaakane le he. Mḥḥ saji amḥbiḥ ye yitso nḥḥ he?
3. BuamḐ susumḐi ke adafitswaa ni ohie le naa.
4. Too ḡbejianḥi ni obaatsḐ nḐ keḡma nii le.
5. Jee shishi ni oḡma article le.
6. KanemḐ nḐ ni oḡma le ni osaa hei ni sa ake okwe le ekoḡḡ .

NitsumḐ 5.7 JebḐi ni “Article” hiḥ

Oke tḥḡmḐi ni baa ye shishi le asusua jebḐi ni “articles” hiḥ he.

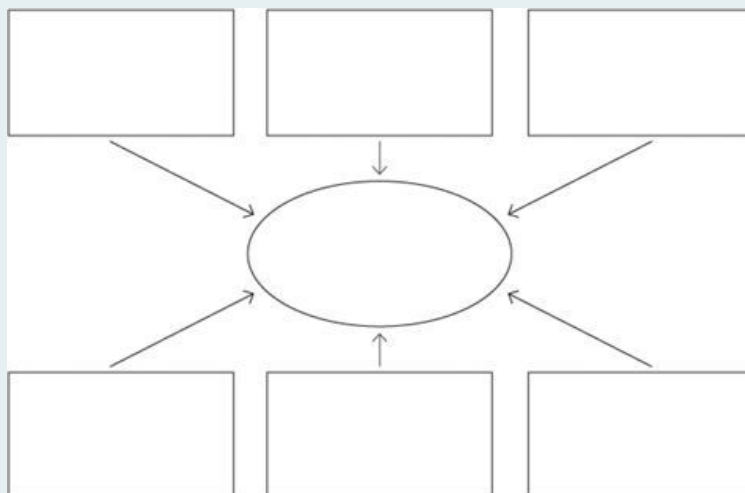


Figure 5.2 <https://uk.pinterest.com/pin/482096335126092769/>

“Article” nokwemo na

Seenamɔi ni yɔɔ nye awo wiemo ke nikasemo he

Ake Hai Sukuu nikaselo le, bei pii baa ni sa ake otsake wiemo ni owieo ye oke mei asharamɔi amlɔ, keje oke wekumei ke nanemei asharamɔi amlɔ keyashi sukuu nikasemoi amlɔ ye klasi le. Fee see le, ani osusu he da, seenamɔi ni yɔɔ nye awo wiemo he ye onikasemo mli?

Shigbelemo etsɔɔ kredɛ ake kaselo ni nuɔ, ni amewieo nye awo wiemo kekaseɔ nii le bɔɔ amɛhe mɔdeɲ ye nikasemo mli fe mei krokomei le, titri le ye nikanemo ke niŋmaa mli. Ebaa le nakai ejaake nye awo wiemo le haa kaselo le nikasemo mli shishifa kpakpa keha wiemo mli hesale ni ehaa nikasemo ye wiemoi amlɔ feɔ mleo ni onuo nilee ni yɔɔ hanɲsiɲ shishi mra.

Kefata he le, mo ko nye awo wiemo ke nikasemo haa enuo kusumi nikasemoi le ashishi jogbaɲɲ. Wiemo ji kusumi, ni keji onyeo owieo ku le wiemo le, ehaa kaselo le nuɔ shikwee kusumi ye wiemo le mli le shishi jogbaɲɲ ni ehaa amenuo shikweebii le ashishi ni amenyaa nifeemoi le ahe.

Kefata he ekonɲ le, shigbelemo etsɔɔ ake kaselo ni yɔɔ naatsele ye nye awo wiemo le mli ajweɲmo mli egbele ni amenaa hesale fe mei krokomei le, ni amekaiɔ nii, amekuraa haomɔi ni amesusuɔ nibii ahe jogbaɲɲ. Ejaake nye awo wiemo ji na ni yɔɔ ejweɲmo le mli ni ehe shi ye mli hu ni no ji na ni ekewieo ye esharamɔi titrii le amlɔ.

Naagbee le, nye awo wiemo he hiaa jogbaɲɲ ye kaselo le nikasemo mli, ehaa anaa ku mli ni eje ke ejweɲmo mligbelemo. Ake Hai Sukuu nikaselo le, ehe miihia ake omɔ nye awo wiemo mli koni oketsɔse ohe, keji ookase wiemoi krokomei tete po koni okɛye obua onikasemo le.

Nitsumo 5.8 “Article”/ Naawiemɔi ɲmaa

Ye kui amlɔ le, nyemalaa article loo naawiemɔi ni hie kukuji ete ye yitso ni baa nee he: nɔyaa ye misukuu le mli. Bɔɔ mɔdeɲ ake oke gbejianɔtoi ni yɔɔ “article”/ naawiemɔi ɲmaa mli le fee aɲma nii le. Feemo klalo ake oke onitsumo baaha klasi le koni amesusu he.

AGWASEŊ WOLONMAA KE JEBO NI EHIE

Hekaakɛkwemo – Nyehaa wɔkwɛa he ni wɔshe dani wɔbaatsa na keyakase wolonmaa henɔi ejwe le

Agwaseiaɲ majemo wolonmaa

Agwaseiaɲ majemo wolonmaa ji majemo wolo ni akeyahaa onukpai ni yɔɔ gbenaɲ ye nitsumɔi amlɔ ke gbenaahielɔi wuji, hesalɔi ke ekrokomei ni ato ame ye gbejianɔtoi komei anaa. Edamɔɔ gbejianɔtoi komei anɔ ni ekpaa wiemoikulibii komei agbe ye wolo ni aɲmaa ayaha ame le amlɔ. Anyeo ake agwaseiaɲ wolo tsuo nii ye gbei

srɔtoi anɔ ni kpaa gbɛ akɛ aɗɗma ayaha onukpa ko loo hesalɔ ko ni hiɛ man gbenaa ko. Nɔkwemɔ nibii yɛ gbenaahielɔi ahe: Tsɔɔɔ nukpai, Adafitswalɔ nukpa, Managing Director, Osofo nukpa, Maɗsɔɔɔɔɔ, Majiatsemei, District/Municipal Chief Executives, knkn.

Agwaseian wolonmaa jebɔi kɛ gbɛjianɔtoo

Nibii ni baa nɛɛ ji jebɔi kɛ gbɛjianɔtoi ni yɔɔ agwaseian wolonmaa he.

1. **Wolonmalɔ lɛ adresi:** Enɛ ji klenklen nɔ loo shishijee. Okɛ odresi woɔ wolo lɛ ɗweigbɛ ninejurɔ. Kadimɔ akɛ ebaajɛ jebɔ ni oketsuɔ nii lɛ, obaanye oɗma yɛ ɗwei abekugbɛ
2. **Be:** Gbi ni okɛɗmaa wolo lɛ.
3. **Mɔ ni oɗmaa oyaha lɛ adresi:** Mɔ ni oɗmaa oyaha lɛ gbenaa/adresi yɛ abeku gbɛ yɛ wolo lɛ nɔ.
4. **Ŋamɔ:** Ŋamɔ ni sa (Director, Onukpa, Gbetsɔɔɔ, Awulaa Owulana, Maɗsɔɔɔ knkn)
5. **Yitso:** Oti hewɔ ni oɗmaa wolo lɛ yɛ okadi wuji amli. Adoɔ nɔ kejeɔ nɔ hewɔ ni oɗmaa wolo lɛ mli.
6. **Hiegbelɛmɔ:** Sanemuu ni miitsɔɔ nɔ hewɔ ni oɗmaa wolo lɛ
7. **Mlijaramɔi:** Oti fɛɛ oti ni obaawie he lɛ biɔ ni ena mlijaa kome. Enɛ yeɔ buaa mɔ ni oɗmaa oyaha lɛ ni enuɔ nɔ hewɔ ni oɗmaa wolo lɛ shishi jogbanɗ.
8. **Naamuu:** Naamuu lɛ atsɔɔ nɔ hewɔ ni ɗmalɔ lɛ ɗmaa ewolo lɛ loo eti sane oti hewɔ ni eɗmaa wolo lɛ mli kemu naa.

Keji oɗmaa agwaseian wolo lɛ, ha ni oniɗmaa lɛ afee faɗɗ, kuku ni enyie eɗɛɛ nɔ. Bɔɔ mɔɗɗɗ akɛ gbɛɛ ni okɛɗmaa wolo lɛ afee heshibaa gbɛɛ, jeeɛ mlifu loo gbɛɛ ni etee ɗwei, koni onyie gbɛjianɔtoo ni ja nɔ koni ana akɛ ohie eɔɔ yɛ nɔ ni otaoɔ lɛ he. Kwemɔ akɛ oɗmaa lɛ jogbanɗ taake enɛ he mlai biɔ lɛ dani okɛmaje.

Nitsumɔ 5.9 Jebɔi ni wolonmaa nɛɛ hiɛɔ

Too gbɛjianɔi ni sa agwaseian wolonmaa ni oke klasi lɛ asusu he.

Nitsumɔ 5.10 Agaseian majemɔ wolonmaa

Yɛ kui amli lɛ, nyɛɗmaa sane mlijaramɔi ete yɛ agwaseian majemɔ wolo he ni okeyaha oman lɛ mli mantse lɛ ni otsɔɔ lɛ nɔyaa nitsumɔi ete ni he miihia akɛ atsu he nii oya ni agbe naa. Wolo ni oɗmaa lɛ ahie jebɔi ni akɛɗmaa agwaseian woji koni klasi lɛ agba he sane.

Naanyo, loo wekumɛi awolonmaa

Naanyo loo wekumɛi awolonmaa ji wolonmaa ni kɔɔ bo diɛntse loo mɛi ni oŋmaa ohaa aŋkroaŋkro le ahe, koni okɛle loo amɛhu amɛle nibii ni yaa nɔ ye he ni oyɔɔ loo he ni ameyɔɔ le he. Naanyo loo wekumɛi awolonmaa ji wolo ni aŋmaa ayahaa nanemɛi ke wekumɛi. Jebɔi le nɛ:

Naanyo loo wekuno wolonmaa gbɛjianɔtoo

1. Mɔ ni ŋmaa wolo le adresi: Wolonmalɔ le adresi ji klenklen nii ni obaanyɛ ye wolo le yitenɛ ninejuro gbɛ. No ni jɛɔ shishi. Ehe hiaa akɛ oŋma odresi le fɛɛ ni oshiii eko. Nɔ ni tsa nɔ le ji gbi ni oŋmaa wolo le, bei:
2. Ŋamɔ: Nye Awo, Tse Ataa, Naanyo Okwei, Hai Terry, Gbei ni okɛɔɔ mɔ le tsemɔ, ke ekrokomei.
3. Hiegbelɛmɔ: Gbee loo henumɔ ni okɛŋmaa wolo le jɛɔ kpo ye mlija kome le mli. Obaanyɛ obi mɔ ni oŋmaa oha le shi kɛkwɛ bɔ ni eyɔɔ. Obaanyɛ oŋma hu akɛ oheɔ oyɛɔ akɛ amenine baashe wolo nɛɛ nɔ ye hewalɛ mli. Klenklen liamɔ le atsɔɔ tsui kpakpa mli ni oŋmaa wolo nɛɛ ye.
4. Sanetso: Henumɔ ni yɔɔ wolo le mli afee nɔ ko ni yɔɔ miishɛɛ loo tsuijuro, gbee ni ba shi. Shi moŋ ebaaje mɔ ni oŋmaa wolo le oyaha le. Eko le, ehe baahia ni otsake wiemɔi le ekomei. Srɔtoi ni baaba le baadamɔ mɔ ni oŋmaa oha le ke bo sharamɔ nɔ, mɔ ni mɔ le ji ke wiemɔi ni okɛbaaha le.
5. Ye niŋmaa ni okɛyaaha otse, onyɛ, otsekwe, onyɛkwɛ, onyɛmi nukpa ke nii le, bulɛ loo owiemɔi le ahe atse. Ye nanemɛi aninŋmaa mli le onyɛɔ okɛ nyɛfɛoyeli wiemɔi le tete woɔ mli. Nɔ ko ni baaha nyɛkai nyɛhe ke nyɛshwɛmɔi le.
6. Naamuu: He ni oshe nɛɛ le, obaadoo sane le nɔ kehala otii ahewɔŋ ni oŋmaa wolo le nɔ. Ha mɔ ni oŋmaa oyaha le miishɛɛ wiemɔi kɛmu naa. Wiemɔ nibii kpakpai ni ookpa gbɛ akɛ baaba ye ewalashihile mli wɔsɛɛ be ni nyɛbaanu nyɛhe ekonɛ le. Ha ni ele hu akɛ ookpa gbɛ akɛ online baashe wolo ni oŋmaa le nɛɛ hetoo nɔ bei kukuoo mli. Enɛ tsɔɔ gbɛkpamɔ akɛ nyɛsharamɔ le baakahe aya nɔ.
7. Gbɛitsuu: Abɛ gbɛ kome nɔ ni atsɔɔ kɛfɛɔ enɛ ye naanyo loo wekumɛi awolonmaa mli. Obaanyɛ ofɛɛ le bɔ ni osumɔɔ ejaake ebaaje mɔ ni oŋmaa oyaha le. Ekomei nɛ:
8. Ekomei ni aketsu nii da ji enɛmɛi:
 - i. Mi osuɔɔbɔ
 - ii. Obaanu mihe ekonɛ
 - iii. Hii shi jogbanɛ
 - iv. Oyiwaladɔŋ
 - v. Shidaa babaoɔ ji onɔ
 - vi. Mi Ayite
 - vii. Mi Kɔɔ Gɔŋ le knkn

Ye nanemɛi ke wekumɛi awolonmaa mli le wiemɔi ni osumɔɔ ji nɔ ni oketsuo nii, ejaake wɔmiiŋma wɔha mɛi ni le wɔ momo ni sharamɔ ko ye nyɛtenɛ, tamɔ

wekumei ke nanemei. Enε hewo le oke nakai sharamo ke gbee le atsu nii jogbanŃ ni baaha no fee no aya no jogbanŃ.

Nitsumo 5.11 Jeba ke gbejianotoi ni yoo weku ke naanyo wolonmaa mli.

1. Kasemo agwaseian wolonmaa jebai le koni okadi.
2. Mee be ake agwaseian wolo tsuo nii (keji oketo nanemei loo wekumei awolonmaa he)?
3. Ńmaa nanemei loo wekumei awolo koni oke klasi le agba he sane.

Nanemei/wekumei awolonmaa heno ko ne.

Naanyo majemo wolo

Hai, Ricky!

Esee etse fioo ni wonu wɔhe. Te nikasemo etee no tenŃ ye aŃi nee mli?

Miitao matsa "email" no kɛwo otoi no ye nibii ni etee no ye nikasemo mli ye Spain nikasemohe wulu nee.. Mibahi bie otsii ekpaa ne momo, ni miina ake mihe miimo shi ye akutso le ke emli kusumi fee amlɛ. Mihe miimo shi ke wiemo le hu ke naatsele.

Mibashe bie klenklenŃ otsi ni yoo Gbo nyonŃ le mli le. Jentsemo le hi jogbanŃ. Woye AntonŃ mli monŃ ne, shi hulu miitso ni jenŃ edo. Mitee (Mediterranian) nsho le naa keyawu nu leebi mra le.

Mike weku ko ni mli jo ni miyoo ameshia le. Miye mi diŃtse mipia, shi wo fee woyeŃ nii kome. Daa Hogbaa le woyeŃ paella niyenii ni ahoo shwane. Keji osho Spain le shwane niyenii ji niyenii ni yoo gbidii fe gbi le mli niyenii fee. No ji niyenii hu ni afoo feemo daa gbi. Keji oye shwane niyenii ogbe naa le oyawoo fioo. Amro nee nonŃ mite shi keje mishwane wo le mli!

Ye otsi le mli le, miyaa sukuu ye wɔkutsonŃ univesiti ni yoo jeme le. Jeme le mike shikweebii ni wieo Spanish wiemo le naa kpeo. Amemli jo ni amenaa mi mɔbo hu. KlenklenŃ le etoo mi dani minuo amespanish wiemo le shishi, shi agbene le minuo wɔsanegbaa le titri shishi. Amewieo he ake mispanish wiemo le etee hie jogbanŃ keje beni wɔkpe nee. Amro nee, miye shifimo ye wiemo le mli ye hei srɔtoi tamɔ shwapoi amlɛ ke niyenii hooŃchei.

Miye miishe jogbanŃ ake mito miyinŃ koni maye gbeshamo ni baa nee ye bie (Spain). Wobaana otsi ni mli jeko ni miiba, hewo le mike minanemei aku le eko baafa gbe keya France gbii ejwe. Ewaaa kwraa ni shikafitemo pii hu be mli keji oofa gbe keya mansee ye Europe. Misumoo nakai!

Miikpa gbe ake etsenŃ ni manu ohe. Taake miwie momo le, kaashoo onaji ashi ake obaaha manu ohe kpitiokpitio. Obaanye obasra mi po! Te osusoo he tenŃ?

*Hii shi jogbanŃ,
Patrick*

Nitsumo 5.12 Naanyo loo wekumei awolonmaa

Ye ku mli le, ŋmaa majemo wolo ni hie mlijaa ete oyaha onaanyo ni okɛɛ le ogbehama mli sane. Oke onitsumo le aha klasi le, onitsumo le atsɔɔ gbejianɔtoi ni naanyobɔɔ majemo wolonmaa hieɔ.

SANEMPLITSOOMO

Sanemplitsoomo ji gbejianɔtoo ni aketsakeɔ wiemo shishi kejeɔ wiemo ko mli keyaa wiemo kroko mli. Wiemo mli ni sane le yɔɔ le ji he ni sane le je, ni wiemo mli ni atsɔɔ shishi keyaa le ji wiemo mli ni akeyaa.

Otii anɔ ni akweɔ ketsɔɔ sane shishi

Saneshishitsoomo biɔ ni atsɔ gbejianɔtoi pɔtɛɛ komɛi anɔ, hesale ni akɛpɛɔ sane mli, koni anu sane le shishi dani atsɔɔ shishi keje wiemo ko mli keya ekroko mli. Nɔ ni baa nɛɛ ji gbejianɔtoi ni kulaa nitsumo le:

1. Hiegbelemo nifeemɔi: Anu srɔtoi ni yɔɔ saneshishitsoomo ke wiemo mligbalamo mli, ke kusum naa hesɛɛnamɔi.
2. Ana nikanemo mli hesale: Ana ake obaanye okane wiemo mli ni sane le yɔɔ le ni onu shishi fitsofitso.
3. Apeɛi sane le mli: Ayɔse sane heno ni ji, gbee ni akɛŋma sane le, ke mɛi ahewo ni aŋma.
4. Akwe saneshishitsoomo gbejianɔtoi le anɔ: Akwe saneshishitsoomo hesalei tamɔ:
 - i. Wiemɔkulibii ashishitsoomo ke ni onu sane shishi ni otsɔɔ shishi
 - ii. Ni akwe kusum mli ni atsɔɔ shishi keyaa le heno
 - iii. Fɔŋwiemoi kenitsumo
 - iv. Wiemo le shishinumɔ ye sane mli
5. Kaa saneshishitsoomo okwe: Jee ene shishi keje sane ni shishinumɔ yɔɔ mleo keya nɔ ni shishinumɔ mli kwo loo hantsiŋŋ.
6. Maa shishinumɔ kpɛŋŋ nɔ mi koni oye anɔkwale: Ha shishinumɔ atsu nii koni ona shishinumɔ ni yɔɔ sanemuji le amlɛi ni ofee le nakai.
7. Oke tsɔji ke hesalei krokomei atsu nii: Oke saneshishitsoomo gbejianɔtoi, hesalei ke tsɔji ke wiemɔkulibii ahe woji atsu nii, Kaashi intanɛti nɔ yelikebuamɔi hu,
8. Nanemei akwe onitsumo le mli: Nanemei akwe onitsumo le mli ni amewo ŋaa kpakpai.
9. Tsa nɔ keya saji srɔtoi ni mliwala: Tsa nɔ keya saji pɔtɛɛ komɛi amlɛi tamɔ mla saji, datrefoi asaji ke dadei ke tsɔji ahe nifeemɔi amlɛi saji koni otao emli hesalei.
10. Yaa nɔ ni otsu mli nii: Taomɔ hegbei keya nɔ ni otsu mli nii koni ona saneshishitsoomo mli hesale. .

Saneshishitsoomo hencɔi

Aye saneshishitsoomo hencɔi srɔtoi. Fɛɛ sɛɛ lɛ, nikasemɔ nɛɛ baakwe hencɔi ni baa nɛɛ.

1. Wiemo ke wiemo shishitsoomo: Wiemo ke wiemo shishitsoomo kpɛŋŋ ni jeeɛ yɛ sane mli shishinumɔ.
2. Saneshishitsoomo faŋŋ: Hencɔ nɛɛ tsɔɔ sane shishi ni eje kpo faŋŋ taake eyɔɔ yɛ he ni eje lɛ, fɔŋwiemɔi feɔ shishinumɔ faŋŋ ke gbee ni yɔɔ sane lɛ mli lɛ jɛɔ kpo jogbaŋŋ ni ke shishinumɔ baa.
3. Akwɛɔ kusum mli ni sane lɛ je ke kusum mli ni atsɔɔ shishi keyaa lɛ, ni akwɛɔ srɔtoi ke hegboyeli ni aketsuɔ nii.
4. Shishitsoomo ni tamɔ sane lɛ yɛ ejɛɛhe lɛ pɛpɛɛpɛ: Saneshishitsoomo ni shishinumɔ lɛ tamɔ bɔ ni eyɔɔ yɛ he ni eje lɛ pɛpɛɛpɛ.
5. Mligbalamɔ: Enɛ lɛ saneshishitsoomo ni jɛɔ naa, ni aŋmako. Afɔɔ kenitsumɔ yɛ kpei amli loo kɔɔtu.
6. Saneshishitsoomo ni feɔ nɔ: Saneshishitsoomo ni shishinumɔ lɛ feɔ nɔ keji akemiito sane lɛ he kemiiɛ ejɛɛhe lɛ. Neke shishitsoomo nɛɛ ke eko gbeɔ yi loo jieɔ eko kejeɔ sane lɛ mli.
7. Shishinumɔ saneshishitsoomo: Enɛ ji saneshishitsoomo ni kwɛɔ sane lɛ shishinumɔ fɛɛ ni yɔɔ sane lɛ mli kemiiɛ ejɛɛhe lɛ ke nɔ hewɔ ni atsɔɔ shishi lɛ, ni jeeɛ wiemo ke wiemo shishitsoomo, gbɛjianɔtoo nɛɛ kwɛɔ sanetso lɛ, yɛŋtoo, kusum naa nifeemɔi ni sa ke ehencɔi nibii ni sa.

Saneshishitsoomo kaakɛkwemɔ

Saneshishitsoomo nitsumɔi komei baa nɛɛ:

1. Sanemuu flo: Tsɔɔmɔ sanemuu flo nɛɛ shishi keba owiemɔ lɛ mli, kwemɔ anɔkwayeli ke wiemo mli mlai.
2. Fɔŋwiemɔi: Kaa fɔŋwiemɔi ashishitsoomo, plasheele, ke feemɔwiemɔ sanekukuji.
3. Sane mlijaramɔ kukuji: Tsɔɔmɔ sane kukuji ashishi keya owiemɔ lɛ mli.
4. Yitso-sane pɔtɛɛ ko: Tsɔɔmɔ sane ni kɔɔ mla he, helatsamɔ nifeemɔi, tsɔnei ke hesale nifeemɔi ahe, wiemo otii komei ke wiemo otii.
4. Naawiemɔi: Tsɔɔmɔ naawiemɔi saji komei ashishi (e.g. lalawiemɔi, shwemɔi, ke adesai kukuji) koni oka gbee, samai, ke kusum nifeemɔi komei ke mliwoo
5. Adafitswaa saji: Kaa adafitswaa saji komei ashishitsoomo ke akwɛemɔhiɛgbee. anɔkwale saji okwɛ
6. Sanegbaa: Kaa saneshishitsoomo (e.g. sanegbaa , daanta) koni okwɛ wielɔ lɛ yɛŋtoo ke gbee ni ekewieɔ lɛ.
7. Saneshishitsoomo ke hetoo: Oke osaneshishitsoomo lɛ ato mɔ kroko nɔ lɛ he (e.g. mɛi ni he esa yɛ saneshishitsoomo mli anitsumɔ ke ekrokomei tamɔ nɔ ni tsɔne yɛ bua ketsɔɔ shishi keye abua ohesalenamɔ.
8. Shishitsoomo nitsumɔ ni oha ohe: Ha ohe nitsumɔ bo diɛntɛ.
9. Nanemɛi akwɛ mli amɛha bo: Oke onaanyo atsake nitsumɔ ni nyɛtsu lɛ. Kwemɔ enɔ lɛ mli koni lɛ hu ekwɛ onɔ lɛ mli ni ewie onɔ lɛ he, koni bo hu owie enɔ lɛ he keye abua nyɛnɔyaa.

Nitsumo 5.13 Meni ji saneshishitsoomo?

1. Gbalamo no ni saneshishitsoomo ji mli.
2. ᑭmalamo saneshishitsoomo henoi ete.
3. Nyegbaa saneshishitsoomo henoi ete le he sane.
4. Nyegbaa nibii ete ni sa ake akwe keji aatsoo sane shishi kemiiya wiemo kroko mli.

Nitsumo 5.14 Saneshishitsoomo kemiiya Ga wiemo le mli

Ye nyekui amli le, nyetsaa sane ni baa le shishi keyaa Ga wiemo le mli. Oke klasi le asusu nitsumo le he.

The Environment

In our modern world, there are many factors that place the wellbeing of the planet in jeopardy. While some people have the opinion that environmental problems are just a natural occurrence, others believe that human beings have a huge impact on the environment. Regardless of your viewpoint, take into consideration the following factors that place our environment as well as the planet Earth in danger.

Global warming or climate change is a major contributing factor to environmental damage. Because of global warming, we have seen an increase in melting ice caps, a rise in sea levels, and the formation of new weather patterns. These weather patterns have caused stronger storms, droughts, and flooding in places that they formerly did not occur.

Air pollution is primarily caused as a result of excessive and unregulated emissions of carbon dioxide into the air. Pollutants mostly emerge from the burning of fossil fuels in addition to chemicals, toxic substances, and improper waste disposal. Air pollutants are absorbed into the atmosphere, and they can cause smog, a combination of smoke and fog, in valleys as well as produce acidic precipitation in areas far away from the pollution source.

In many areas, people and local governments do not sustainably use their natural resources. Mining for natural gases, deforestation, and even improper use of water resources can have tremendous effects on the environment. While these strategies often attempt to boost local economies, their effects can lead to oil spills, interrupted animal habitats, and droughts.

Ultimately, the effects of the modern world on the environment can lead to many problems. Human beings need to consider the repercussions of their actions, trying to reduce, reuse, and recycle materials while establishing environmentally sustainable habits. If measures are not taken to protect the environment, we can potentially witness the extinction of more endangered species, worldwide pollution, and a completely uninhabitable planet.

Nitsumo 5.15 Saneshishitoomo kemiiya blofo wiemo le mli

Ye kui amli le, nyetsaa sanekuku nee shishi kejea Ga wiemo le mli keyaa blofo wiemo le mli. Oke klasi le agba onitsumo le he sane.

Minaakpɛɛ weku le

Miye shia ko ni berke goji le mli. Miye nyemimeɛ hii enyo ke yoo kome, ni mi ji naagbee bi. Mipapa tsaa akontaa, ni mimami le neesifonyo ni ye helatsamche wulu ko. Minyemimeɛ hii le ahe ye oya ni amele nii ye sukuu. Minyemi yoo le sheo gbeyei ni nibii faa enaagbamɔ shi etsui mli tse ni esumaa gbomɔ. Minaa hu ke wo ni yaa. Eje Italy keba be ni miye afii enyo. Egbɔ mon, shi eye hewale jogbanɔ. Ehoɔ niyenii ni ɔɔɔɔɔ

Miweku le he hiaa mi. Wofeo nibii pii ekome. Mike minyemimeɛ hii le feo shisharamo keyaa goji le anɔ. Minyemi yoo le sumaa ni eke minaa ahoo niyenii le. ye otsi naagbee le amli le watswaa ludu, watsio dami, domino ke ekrokomeɛ. Womii sheo wɔhe ni wɔɔɔɔ. Misumaa miweku le jogbanɔ.

NIKANEM|I KROKOMEI

1. Holmes, J.S. (Ed.). (2011). *The nature of translation: Essays on the theory and practice of literary translation vol. 1*. Walter de Gruyter.
2. Reiss, K., & Vermeer, H. J. (2014). *Towards a General Theory of Translational Action: Skopos Theory Explained*. Routledge.
3. Simpson, L. A. (2000). *Mfantse kasa nkyerewee ho akwankyerɛ*. Manuscript, University of Education, Winneba.

SANEBIMƆ EKOŋŋ 5

1. Tsɔɔmɔ nɔ ni ji kadaagbamɔ sanenmaa ni otsɔɔ ejebɔi loo egbejianɔtoi le amlɪ.
2. Ye bo diɛntse owiemɔi amlɪ le, mɛni ji naawiemɔ sanenmaa?
3. Te onuɔ “article” nilee le shishi tɛŋŋ?
4. Ŋmalamɔ koni ogbala saneshishitsɔɔmɔ henɔi etɛ le amlɪ.
5. Ye wiemɔkulibii 350 mli le, ŋmaa sane koni otsɔɔ oshidaamɔ akɛ oowie oshi loo oowie ofi sɛɛ akɛ “Ani okwaayeli baanyɛ amɔ niyenii ni he sɛɔ ye jenjer le naa?”
6. Ŋmaa mlijaramɔi etɛ majemɔ wolo kɛfɔ onaanyo nine kɛba ofɔmɔ gbijurɔyeli le.
7. “Sukuu nɔkwɛɔi ahe STEM nikasemɔ gbejianɔtoo le amɛwo mli fe Arts nikasemɔ le”. Okɛ sane mlijaramɔi etɛ atsɔɔ nɔ hewɔ ni obaafi sɛɛ loo obaawie oshi susumɔ nɛɛ.
8. Ŋmaa article mlijaramɔi etɛ kɛtsɔɔ nɔ ni sramɔ kɛbaa wɔhewɔŋ akutsei le anɔ ji.
9. Ŋmaa majemɔ wolo oyaha maŋsɔɔɔ ni yɔɔ okpokpa bibioo le mli le (District/Municipal/Metropolitan Chief Executive) koni ogba tsakemɔi etɛ ni etee nɔ ye oman le mli ye afii fioo ko ni eho le mli le he sane. Tsakemɔi nɛɛ afee nibii ni hi kɛ nɔ ni ehiii he.

MLIJAA

6

GBALAMLIBOTEMO GBEJIANOTOO



KUSUMNAA NIFEEMOI KE KURAMO

Kusumnaa Nifeemoi

HIËGBELEM

Mlijaa nêe naa gbalamlibotemo ake blema nifeemo gbejianotoo ni atswa ama shi ake kusumnaa hegbei ni. Oti ni ehie ji ekweo kusumnaa gbalamlibotemo nilee le hegbei ni yoo he, gbalamlibotemo henoi, seenamoi ni yoo gbalamlibotemo mli hegbei le ahe. Gbejianotoi ni yoo gbala nifeemoi ahe ye kusumnaa hu baaje kpo ye yitso nêe shishi. Nilee ni yoo mlijaa nêe mli le baaye abua koni onu gbalashihile shishi jogbanj ye okusum le ke kusumi krokomei le aml. Obaasusu gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoo le he ni obaakwe kusumi krokomei le hu, ni okabaato nmenenmene no ni afeoi ni esaa kusumnaa nifeemoi ahe le fee. Bo ni ato nibii agbenoi ke no ni afeoi nmenenmene ye gbalashihile mli le, ke no ni yaa no ye kusumi krokomei aml le baaye abua mei krokomei akusumi le ashishinum. Obaanu no hewo ni abaa kusumi le ayi, ni akehaa yinobii ni baa le hu anu shishi ke subanji ayibaamoi le fee.

Susumo otii

- Gbala ji tsakpaa ni feo nuu ke yoo ko ekome.
- Gbala nifeemoi ji nifeemoi ni adamoo hemakeyeli no afeoi, nibii ni sa ake afee ke gbejianotoi ni yoo kusumi komei ahe ye akutsei komei aml.
- Gbalashihile henoi sratoi ete ni yoo, nomei ji kusumnaa gbalamlibotemo, mlanaa gbalamlibotemo ke moslembii agbalamlibotemo.
- Gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoi etsake kwraa nmenenmene. Nibii ni gbaa ene naa ji gbomei ke hii ke yei ahegbayeli gbejianotoo le, tsosemo loo nikasemo ni etee hie, shika shidaamo ye hii ke yei fee agbefan, jamo gbejianotoi ke yinwoo, mlahietsakemo, ke shihilehei ashimo ke maji wuji amliyaa ke ekrokomei.
- Abaanye aku noni nmenenmene jentsakemo keba gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoi aml le anaa kebaatsa seekuu keya kusumnaa gbejianotoi le kenitsumo ekonj, yinoi ni baa le ke wiemoketsommo ke naji ano daamo .

GBALA

Hekaakewemo – Nyehaa wokwea he ni woshe

Kwemo mfonirii ni yoo shishi le koni obi onaanyo bo ni enaa gbala ehaa.



mfoniri 6.1

Meni ji gbalashihile?

Gbalashihile ji kusumnāa kē mlanaa ekomefeemō ni nuu kē yoo ko ehe amewo mli ake amēbaahi shi ake wu kē ɲa. Enē ji ekomefeemō ni mēi enyō kē amēhe ewo mli ni ahe awo mli ye mlanaa. Emaa hegbei ni amēhie kē amēgbenāa nitsumōi ni ameyōō ake nuu kē yoo lē anō ni. Esa ake shishinumō aba wekui enyō ni mli bii boteō gbalashihile lē mli lē atēɲ, koni gbalashihile lē aye emuu.

Nitsumō 6.1 Gbalamlibotemō he nilee

1. Oke onaanyo asusu oshishinumō ni ona ye gbalamlibotemō gbejianotoo lē he, be mli ni okwē sini ye gbalamlibotemō gbejianotoo nē he ogbe naa lē <https://youtu.be/YgPLedrGHl4>.
2. Oke nibii ni ona lē ato kui krokomei anō lē he.

Gbalashihile mli gbejianotoo

Enē ji kusumnāa nifeemō gbejianotoo ni afeō kējeō gbalashihile gbejianotoo lē shishi ni nuu kē yoo lē boteō mli. Ye Ghana lē, gbalamlibotemō gbejianotoo lē jeō nuu kē yoo ni feō kusum ake wu kē ɲa lē awekumei adēɲ. Srōtoi ye nifeemō lē kē gbejianotoo lē mli ni enē jeō weku kē akutsei amlī ni nuu kē yoo lē je.



Mfoniri 6.2

Mfoniri le miitsɔɔ wekumeiabii ni baa abaye oblayoo ko gbalanifeemo le he odase. Ye mfoniri le mli le, yoo wu le kua shi ye eja ni baa le hie. Na hee ni baa le esaa ehe ke mama. Na hee ni baa le saa ehe ye kusumnaa. Yoo wu le esaa ehe ke atade yer ke ashinao tsuru. Onukpai le hu esaa amehe kusumnaa.

Sɛenamɔi ni yoo gbalamlibotemo ke kusum nifeemoi le ahe

Gbalamlibotemo kusum

Gbalamlibotemo nifeemoi ahe miihia ni sɛenamɔ ye he ye Ghana akutsei le amlɩ. Nibii komei ni he hiaa ye gbalashihile mlibotemo ke hegbɛi le ekomei ji kusumi ayibaamo, kusumi ke yinɔbii le hamo, suban kpakpa jiemoketsɔɔmo, shwiewoo ye weku le mli, wekuno tɔmo ke yelikebuamo, ekomefeemo he afabanfoo, yelikebuamo, knkn. Gbalamlibotemo ji kusum gbejianotoo ni afeɔ ahaa nuu ke yoo ni boteɔ gbalashihile mli kefeɔ ame ekome ake nuu ke eja. Ye Ghana akutso le mli le, kusum nɛɛ kɔɔ nuu ke yoo ni boteɔ gbalashihile mli le pe ahe, shi moɲ ke amewekumei le fɛɛ

Kusumi ayibaamo

Gbalashihile mlibotemo, ke yoo he nifeemoi le titri damo kusumi le anɔ. Tsakemoi komei ni baa le jɛɔ yinɔbii ni baa le ke ametsakemoi ni amekebaa, keji oketo bei ni ehohoi le ahe le, shi keji okwe nibii ni aheɔ le etsakeee, nakai nɔɲɲ ni, shi nibii ajara le pe ji titri ni tsakeɔ ye nibii ajarawale no beian le ahewo. Enɛ tɔɔ bo ni abaa kusum le yi.

Gbalashihile mli kusumi ni afeɔ damo, titri le, akutso le ke ekusum nifeemoi agbejianotoo ni yaa no ye afii ni eho le amlɩ. Tsakemoi srɔtoi eba gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoo nɛɛ mli moɲ ne le, nibii ni aheɔ le nomei nɔɲɲ ni aheɔ, fe ake shika ni kaa no le yikule ji no ni tsakeɔ. Enɛ jɛɔ he ni shika yikule eshe ye bei ni afee kusum le mli. Ye gbe nɛɛ no le eebaa kusum le yi.

Kusumi le kehamo: Nifeemoi tamɔ wekui le aninamo ke sanegbaa le nakai nɔɲɲ ni, ayenforo yinii le hamo le, nibii ni aheɔ le, nakai nɔɲɲ ni, nibii le ajara le pe ji no ni tsakeɔ, nɔkplemo, kusumi kehamo. Nifeemoi tamɔ shramo ni yaa no ye wekumei atɛɲ le nakai nɔɲɲ ji no ni yaa no, gbalanihamo ni ayemflo wu le haa, ke nɔkplemo ni nuu le haa fɛɛ shi nifeemoi le anɔ lolo. Afeɔ enɛmei fɛɛ ketsɔɔ ake aatsu gbalahamo kusumi le fɛɛ taake afeɔ keje blema le ni akehaa yinɔi ni baa le fɛɛ ye amebeia.

Bule ke woo: Gbalaheɔ nifeemoi le ke anumnyam bahaa nuu ke yoo ni boteɔ gbala le mli le ke amewekumei fɛɛ. Mei naa nuu ke yoo ni boteɔ gbala le mli le ake amebaatsu amegbenaa nitsumɔi ye gbalashihile le mli. Enɛ haa ayɔseɔ ame ye akutso le mli hu ake ametsuo amegbenaa nitsumɔi ye man ni ameyoo no le mli. Enɛ haa ayoo ame ni ake bule haa ame ye akutso le mli.

Suban kpakpa shihile kpojiemo: Enɛmeɔ gbe ni ameke amehe naa boɛ ake wu ke na. Enɛ biɔ ni wu ke na ke amehe ana boɛ shi jeeɛ mo ko keke amekafeɔ nakai. Titri le enɛ he gbekpamo yaa ehaa yoo le fe nuu le. Kusumnaa le atɔɔ enɛ no kekweɔ ake ameshihile le he tse ni ajwamanɔɔ be gbala le mli.

Ekomefeemo: Wekui enyo le feo ekome ketsuo gbalamlibotemo kusum le amehaa mei enyo le ni boteo gbala le mli le. Wekui enyo le ke amenanemei le fee ni feo ekome ketsuo kusum le. Enfeemo mli le ekomefeemo miitsu nii jogbaŋ. Ame fee amenaa miishɛ ye nifeemo le he, ni ameleo amehe. Ŋmenɛŋmenɛ le, jakui ke kui srɔtoi amlɛ bii ke amehe miihi shi. Enɛ ke ekomefeemo ke toinɔle baa ni esaa jakui le ahe.

Shwiei ni tsomɔ wekumei: Shwiei ni mei ni ebote gbalashihile mli woɔ le naa hegbe ketseo amehe ake wekumeiabii aloo wekutɔkpai amlɛ bii, ni ame hu amenaa weku loo tɔkpaa le japadei le eko ake amegboshi nii. Ehaa shwiei naa amehe ake ame hu amɛfata he dani eyeo emuu. Aheo bii ni afo awo weku le mli le awoɔ mli.

Hekɛboɔ: Mei ke amehe hio shi koni amena yelikebualɔi ke sɛɛpialɔi. Gbalashihile haa mei naa hefatalɔi, ni ameyeo amɛbuua amehe, amɛsusuo amenibii ahe ekome. Hewo le gbala yeo buaa kehereo mo ko kejeo jweŋmo tridii mli ni enaa mo ni ekɛsusuo nibii ahe.

Gbalashihile ŋmɛo gbɛ ni mei ke amehe boɔ wekumei hei ni amena le. Eyeo ebuaa kenaa sɛɛfimo ye haomo beiaŋ ke shika yelikebuamo hu.

Nitsumo 6.2 Gbalashihile henci

Ye nyekui le amlɛ le nyegbaa gbalashihile srɔtoi ni nyele ye nyekutso le mli le ahe sane koni nyekɛ kui krokomei le agba he sane.

Gbala henci ni yoo: Aye gbala henci etɛ ye Ghana. Kusumnaa gbalamlibotemo, mlanaa gbalamlibotemo ke musumbii agbalamlibotemo. Wobaakwe kusumnaa gbalamlibotemo. Ye nikasemo nɛɛ mli le wobaagba kusumnaa gbalamlibotemo he sane.

Nɔkwemo no: Gbalashihile henci ye jakui komei amlɛ

Ashante: Gbala kpakpa, odehei agbala, nyongbala, kuayeli

Dagomba: Dieŋ, Nyuyu ŋmabu, Payafaa, Paya zubo, Zaŋ ti pua, Doyiri, payipini

Ewe: Fomesrɔ, Ahiasrɔ, Akotsotso

Ga: Musunɔswaa, Hebaatsɛɛ, Hemɔfeemo, Kuayeliŋa, Shia gbala ke sei he yoo.

Mfantse: adehyewar/ahenwar, esiwaa, ayetsew, ebusua/wɔfaba awar

Gbejianotoi ni yoo gbala nifeemoi amlɛ

Gbejianotoi ni yoo kusumnaa gbalamlibotemo mli tsakeo kejeo akutsei amlɛ keyaa ekrokomei amlɛ. (Tsɔɔlɔi akwe no ni ke amekutso le mli no le yaa koni etsɔo no. Nifeemoi pii tsɔo hie dani yoohenifeemo baa, no ni afeo ye yoohenifeemo le mli ke henifeemo le sɛɛ. Nibii ni baa nɛɛ ye Ashantemei amlɛ

Gbala henɔi

Gbala srɔtoi pii ni yɔɔ je le mli ni Ghana hu ye mli. Ye Ghana le, gbalashihile henɔi le ji kusumnaa gbala, mla naa gbalashihile ke Islambii agbalashihile.

Islambii Agbalashihile: Hetselɔi agbalafii ni baa nɔ ye Islam nuu ke yoo ni yinto ji amebaahi shi ake wu ke ɲa, koni amewa amehe ni amehi shi ye toinɲɔle mli ake gbɔmei kome. Ale ene hu ake Nikah ye Islam jamɔ le mli..

Mla naa gbalashihile: Gbalashihile ko ni afio ye gbalashihile mla le naa (Marriage Ordinance). Neke gbalashihile gbejianotoo nee kpaa gbe ake oke mɔ kome pe ahi shi.

Kusumnaa gbalashihile: Ale no hu ake shikweebii agbalashihile, ni no tsɔɔ mei enyo (nuu ke yoo) ni enu amehe shishi ake ameke amehe baahi shi ake gbɔmei kome, wu ke ɲa ye jaku ko gbejianotoo ke mlai anaa. Srɔtoi babao ye kusumi ni atsɔ le amlɔ ni fee jeɔ kui ke jakui srɔtoi le akusumi srɔtoi le. Ye kusumnaa gbalashihile mli le akweɔ wekui le agbekpamɔi ni ametao ye gbalashihile le mli dani aɲmeɔ gbe. Akpaa wekui enyo le asɛɛ da kekweɔ ake aleee nɔ subaɲi komei ni ehiii ye jeme lo, ni keji ana eko le gbalashihile le baɲ nɔ.

Wɔbaagba kusumnaa gbalashihile he sane ye mlijaa nee mli.

Gbejianotoo srɔtoi ye kusumnaa gbalashihile mlibotemo mli, ye jakui srɔtoi le amlɔ. Kwemo nɔkwemo nibii srɔtoi ni nyie see nee, ye jakui srɔtoi le amlɔ ye Ghana.

Ga: Musunɔswaa, Hebaatsɛɛ, Hemɔfeemo, Kuayeliɲa , Shia gbala ke sei he yoo.

Ewe: Dutasrɔ, Fomesrɔ, Ahiasrɔ, Akotsotsosrɔ

Ashanti: Ayite, kuna, asiwa, awarepa,

Mfantse: adehyewar, esiwaa, wɔfaba/abusua, ayitsew,

Dagombas: Diɛɲ, Nyuyu ɲmabu, Dɔyiripaya, payipin,

Nitsumɔ 6.3 Gbejianotoi ni yɔɔ gbalamaa nifeemoi le amlɔ

1. Oke onaanyo agba gbejianotoi ni yɔɔ gbalamaa nifeemoi ye oku le mli le ahe sane keji okwe sini nee ogbe naa see <https://youtu.be/HheDn7vZDR0>
2. Oke sini ni okwe momo le ato ene he <https://youtu.be/6oGSCJBjHPM> koni oke ku kroko asusu nɔ ni ona le he.

Gbei anɔ ni atsɔɔ afeɔ yoo he nii: Gbei anɔ ni atsɔɔ afeɔ yoo he nii tsakeɔ kejeɔ ku loo jaku ko mli keyaa ekroko mli ye Ghana. Kusumi le fee ye egbei anɔ ni etsɔɔ efeɔ yoo he nii, shi fee see le aye pii ni yeɔ he gbɔ. Nɔ ni baa ye shishi le ji gbejianotoi le ekomei ye kui komei amlɔ:

Dani abaabote gbalashihile mli

Ye Akan (Asantes) mei asaten le tse ataa ji mo ni taoa na haa ebi nuu. Wekui enyo le fee kpaa amenanemei le asae kekwea ake suban ko ye weku le eko mli ni ehii lo. Afee ene koni wekui le ana ake amebi ni yaa gbala le baana etoinjole ye egbala le mli lo. Amekwea ake shia ni suoma, mlijole, shishinum ke mabule yoo mli, ni amebaah nuu loo yoo le ake ameshaanuu loo shaayoo. Akanbii nee kwea ake mei ni botea gbalashihile mli nee le jeee wekumei ni, asan amejeje la kome mli lo. Amekwea hu ake tsejem hela fon ko be weku ni amebotea mli le amli lo. Akwea ake hela tam wolum gbonyo (T.B), kpiti, gbligbli ke ekrokomei ni amele ake hela gbohii ni le, eko be jeme lo. Amekwea hu ake gbomei kpakpai ni yoo nakai weku le mli lo, dani amebi le aya jeme. Amesumoo suban nee: daatoo, ojotswaa mo ni gugon jeo le fu, anihao, shi amesumoo mo ni naa mabo ni ehie wa ke nitsumo, mo ni shaa ehe afole ketsuo nii ke anokwayeli, knkn.

Ye gbalashihile mli

Keji nuu ke yoo he wo mli ake amebaahi shi le, atoo be keha yoohefeemo le. Nu le buaa ehe, ni emeo keshi gbi ni ato le baashe. Ye blema bei le amli le, Akanbii feo yoohehii Hoo ke Ju pe ye amehemakeyeli naa ake toinjole ye gbii nee amli. Nibii ni he hiaa ake akebaaya le titri le afee le shika ke daji. Nibii le ekomei ne:

Nhunianinu-nsa/kakoko/opo-ankyi-bo: Ene ji daa ni akeyahaa yoo le tse koni eketo be ni akabaafee kusum le. Atseo le. beitoo daa. Eji sinapu to kome ke eno nle (shika) fioo. Shika nee nmeo nuu le gbe keyasraa yoo le ye eshia, ni abiii le sane. Ene non ni nmeo gbe ni nuu le yajieo ehie kpo ye yoo le wekumei anoo ni anaa ake eke yoo le baahi shi, ni eshie kakoko.

Yin daafaa (Tiri-Nsa): Blema bei le amli le ake fee feo shika ke sinapu. Ene ji daa ni yeo he odase ake nuu le ke yoo le ehi shi ake ena.

Yi nii: Ene le shika ni fa bo ni sa, ni nuu le seebii keyahaa yoo le ake ejwetri. Bei komei le yoo le ke shika nee woo nyoma keji ehie eko loo ekeheo nibii keyaa gbala le.

Shabi daa: Ene le shika ni nuu le kehaa yoo le nyemimeh hii ye yoo le he ni amebu kebashi be ni akpeo le keyaa nee. Bei pii le yoo le nyemi nuu ji mo ni tsoo shika ni ebaahe keje eshabi le den.

Tse shamonbo: Ene ji shika ni tse heo kejeo nuu le den ake shamon bo. Ake ene woo tse le nyoma ye saatso ni ehe eha ebiyoo le he. Efoo kaa ake yoo le tse ji mo ni tsoo shika ni ebaahe.

Mami shamonbo Ene ji shika ni yoowu le kehaa yoo le mami ake shamonbo
Gbalamlibotemo le see

Be ni agbe kusumfeemo le fee naa see loo atoo daa ke shikai ni he hiaa le fee see le, awoo nuu ke yoo le naa ni ahaa ame naawolbi keji naawoo he miihia ame

Ayeo npkai kedaa jemawoji ke sisai le ashi ye nokwemo kpakpa ni ameha ni akegbe kusumfeemo le naa le.

Atoo bei ahaa nuu le koni ekebamo ena le keya ewe. Nibii ni baaya no nakai gbi le no le atseo le **nkunkyirena**. Yoo le klenklen gbi ye egbalawe le, ehoo nii babao koni mo fee mo ana eko aye. Atseo niyenii nee ake **kuntunku**

Nitsumo 6.4 Ku nitsumo ye seenamoi ni yoo gbalashihile he

Ye kui amlile, nyesusua na hewa ni aboteo gbalashihile mli koni nyekwe gbei enumo hewa ni ehi ake abote mli. Nyekwe nyeninamoi le ahaa klasi le.

Nitsumo 6.5 Kusumnaa gbalamlibotemo nifeemoi

Kwemo sini/video ni yoo kusumnaa gbalamlibotemo nifeemoi le <https://youtu.be/TJtcUyodxSU> Nyesusua nifeemoi le aha be mli ni nyemiikwe hesaamo nibii le (mamai le), gbejianotoi ni yoo nifeemoi le mli ke hii ke yei agbenaa nifeemoi ni yoo gbejianotoo le mli.

Nitsumo 6.6 Kusumnaa gbalahenoi

Ye kui enyonyonyo amlile, nyehaa kusumnaa gbalashihile henoi ni yoo okutso le mli le. Ko henoi le ekome koni otsa mli fitsofitso na ni eji. Oke klasi le agba he sane.

Nitsumo 6.7 Nyekwe gbalamlibotemo afe shwemo

Ye kui amlile, nyekwe gbalamlibotemo afe agba na shwemo koni nyetsa ehe nifeemoi fee, nyesusua seenamoi ni yoo he fee.

Nitsumo 6.8 Na ni kusumnaa gbalamlibotemo kebaa

Ye mei enyo akui amlile, oke onaanyo agba oyintoo ke susumoi ni oyoo ye nibii ni kusumnaa gbalamlibotemo kebaa ankroankro, wekui ke akutso le na. Oke osusumo le anme klasi muu le fee hie koni amesusu he.

Hekaakekwemo – Nyehaa wakwea he ni woshe

1. Nyesusua ba ni nyenuo gbalamlibotemo nilee le ke nifeemoi ni yoo he le he keji nyekane onanemei keji okane ene ogbe naa <https://adanwomase.com/marriage-in-ghana/>
2. Oke klasi muu le fee asusu ojwemmo le he.

GBALAMLIBOTEMO NIFEEMOI YE KUSUMI KROKOMEI AMLI YE GHANA

Gbalamlibotemo ji mla ke mei asharamo gbejianotoo naa ekomefeemo, ni ahe nuu ke yoo ko awo mli ake wu ke na. Ye Ghana le jee nuu ke yoo le pe ni feo gbala le shi moŋ wekui enyo le ke amenanemei fee he baa enfeemo mli. Ye nakai kusum le mli le, kusumnaa gbalashihile kpaa gbe ake nuu ke yoo ni boteo gbala mli le awekui ana sharamo koni nilee ajejei kpo ye ameten. Ene maa sharamohee ni baa le no aduatsa kehaa naanyoboo le mli waa.

Gbala mli nifeemoi

Anaa gbala mli nifeemoi hu ake kusumnaa nifeemoi ye mei enyo ni miibote gbalashihile mli ahe. Srɔtoi pii ye nifeemo nɛ mli ye kui, asafoi, jamoi ke akutsei srɔtoi amlɪ ni hie sui, hemakeyelii ke kusumi.

Kusumi srɔtoi ye Ghana. Kusumi le eko fee eko ye enibii ni efɛo ye gbalahamɔ shishi. Nibii komei ni asusu ye kusumi komei ashishi nɛ.

Gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoo le tsakeo ye kusumi srɔtoi le amlɪ.

Gbalamaa gbejianotoo ye Gamei asaten

Ye Gamei asaten le, keji yoo kpele no ake eke nuu ko baahi shi le, awo wekumei le atoi no ni ajeo gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoo le shishi. Gamei akusum le heo ŋmenenmene gbala mli gbejianotoo nifeemoi ni soomoi le eto ye gbalashihile he le amewo mli. Kusum naa le, Ganyo nuu ni miitao na le loo tse ni miitao na aha ebi tao yoo ni sa le klenklen. Obaana gbei ano ni atsaa ketao yoo ni akebaahi shi nɛ ye Gamei asaten:

1. *Musunɔtswaa*: Keji yoo ko hie ho ni ale ake nakai weku ni ahie ho ye mli le ye suban kpakpa ko ni osumoo le, ayafaa daa ahaa nakai weku kɔklɔ le ake, keji yoo le fo le ebaasumɔ ni ebi ke abifao ni abaafɔ le ahi shi ake ena keji yoo aloo ewu keji nuu ni. Ene le Gamei tse le *Musunɔtswaa* le.
2. *Hebaatsɛɛ*: Fɔlo ko na gbeke yoo ko ni sheko gbalayaa shi moŋ ehe tse ni eye suban kpakpa, ni esusu ake wɔsɛɛ ko le ebaasumɔ ni ebi nuu kele ahi shi, hewo le eyafaa daa ehaa nakai gbeke yoo le fɔlo koni keji amɛbi le da le ebi nuu ke le ahi shi. Keji wekui enyo le kpele ni amɛhe amewo mli le, no ni Gamei le tse le *Hebaatsɛɛ* le. Eji nuu le wekumei agbenaa ake amɛbaakwe yoo le keshi ebaada ni amɛbaahi shi.
3. *Yoohewiemɔ*: Gbejianotoo nɛ ŋmɛo gbe ni oblanyo le tse, nye, nyemimeɪ yei nukpai loo hii nukpai awie yoo he aha amɛbi loo nyemifio le. Keji yoo le kpele no le dani akeo nuu le shi shishijee le nuu le leee he no ko. Ene ni Gamei tse le ake *Yoohewiemɔ* le. Mei ni yawieo yoo le he haa nuu le ni atseo amɛ *hemɔfeelɔ* le.
4. *Kuayeliŋa*: Ene ji na ni anaa kejeo niyeli mli. Keji onyemi nuu gbo ni oye enii le ake ena ni egbo eshi le haa bo ke gbekɛbii ni eyoo le fee. Kusumnaa le ona ni. Mei komei kehio shi ake na ni eke le wo shwiei. Ene ji no ni Gamei tse le *kuayeliŋa* le.

5. *Shia gbala*: Keji yoo bi ko ye weku le mli le, yoo ni jio nuu ni jio eye hegbe ni eke nuu bi hio shi ake na loo wu keji amemiisumo amehi. Neke no ko le, afe le moni ye suban jogban ni ekafite weku keji bei aaba ni gbalatsem baaba. Ene ji no ni Gamei tse le *shia gbala* le.
6. *Sei he yoo*: Taake gbei le yaa le keji awo mantse ko le, ahaa le yoo ni je odehei aweku le mli. Neke yoo nee aje sei le he odehei le amla ni atao yoo ni ye suban kpakpa ni atsuo ehe kusum ahaa mantse le ake ena. Neke yoo Gamei tse le ake *sei he yoo* le

Gbei ekpaa no ni atsuo ketao na ye Gamei asaten le mli ji no ni watsuo keho nee, ni nomei amla ni wotio nee: Musunotswaa, Hebaatsee, Hemafeem, Kuayeliya, Shia gbala ke Sei he yoo.

- a. Shishijee nifeem ye gbalashihile gbejianotoo mli le ji *Agboshim*. Nu ni boteo gbalashihile le mli wekumei ji mei ni tsuo neke kusum nee ketsuo amebi le yinto ni ehie. Afe ene ahaa ayemforo ni baa le wekumei.
- b. No ni tsa no ji hetoo ni ji *Kpelem ke Henotoobo*. Kusum nee tsuo ake ahe nuu le awo mli ake eke yoo le ahi shi. Hetoo le see le nuu le haa *henotoobo* (ene feo shika ni yoo le kebaahe mamai) ni ekebaatsake ehe ake oblayoo. No ha ni awo le gbei ake *henotoobo*. Gamei tse mama ake *bo*
- c. No ni nyie see ji *fotoliyeli*. Fotoli ji niyenii heno ko ni aketo kusumi feem. Aho niyenii nee ni aketsuo kusum ahaa yoo le. Yoo/yei nukpai ni yoo oblayoo le shia mli ji mei ni ho niyenii nee, ni oblayoo le ke enanemei ji mei ni yeo niyenii nee. No ha ni ana gbei fotoliyeli le. Abele, mutsuru ke loo gbin ji no ni akeho fotoli nee. Nu le ji mo ni bo ene he nyomoi fee.
- d. i Yookpeem kusum le: Gbi ni aketo yoo le asaa ashio agbo eko ni ejaake oyaabote oshaanuu ke shaayoo wekumei awe le, ni esa ake oshio agbo ni agbele bo dani obote mli. Hewo le ashio agbo eko ni.
- ii. Ayeo amanie kebio no hewo ni nyeba. Nuuseebii tsuo no hewo ni ameba.
- iii Gbalaniham: Neke bei amla ni ametuo gbalanibii ni atsuo ame le fee- Agboshim, yooshibim, kplem, tse shamobo, nye shamobo, shabi daa, baagi ke emli nibii (mamai ekpaa, tokotai, kuenii, keniikenii), yinii, petia (ga),
- iv naagbee nii ni ahaa ji shidaa daa (afe le shika)
- v. Abio yoo le naa sane dani amoo nibii le amla keji ehe ewo mli ake ahe dani yoo le tse le tuo yoo le ewo yoowu le den.

Ayeo no kpai ni ake kusumi le baa naagbee

Gbalamlibotemo ye Fantemei aten

Ye Fantemei asaten le, tse ataa ji mo ni heo gbala haa ebi nuu. Tse ataa haa ebi nuu tu ni ekebaagbobi keji ena ake bi nuu nee eda ni eshe nuu. Tse ataa haa bi nuu le

shikpɔŋ loo ŋmɔ. Afeɔ ene koni gbeke le ana ake eshe nuu ni sa ake ehie ehe, ebe mo ko shishi dɔŋŋ. Etse ataa haa le tsu hu ni fɔlɔi le kele susuo ŋanamɔ he. Tse ataa taoɔ yoo ni sa, keji aleee nɔ eye yoo ko ni ehie ka enɔ momo le, ekeɔ efɔlɔi le, ni ametsiɔ amɛbenkeɔ yoo le fɔlɔi ni amɛsusuo sane le he. Keji yoo le fɔlɔi he wo mli le, abɔiɔ sɛɛkpamɔi ye wekui enyɔ le fɛe mli. Nuw weku kpaa yoo le sɛe ketaoɔ nibii pɔtɛe komɛi, nakai nɔŋŋ yooseɛ weku le hu feɔ ye nuu le weku le mli. Sɛɛkpamɔ le naagbee ji keji yooseɛ weku le he wo mli le, amɛhaa nuuseɛ weku le hetoo koni amɛbatsu gbalamlibotemo kusumi le. Nibii ke shikai ni baa nɛe ni nuuseɛbii le keyahaa yooseɛ weku le.

Heketsɔɔmɔ daa (*'Nhun enyim nsa'* Introduction fee): Eji daa ni nuu sɛebii le keyahaa yoo le wekumɛi koni amele ake amɛbi le baabote gbalashihile mli. Abiɔ yoo le kpɛlemɔ dani amɔɔ daa le mli, ni no tsɔɔ ake weku le ekpɛle. Akɔɔ daa nɛe hu ake *'yoo'/'nyew' / akwansere/kwanto nsa* no kɛemɔ. Afɔɔ kusum nɛe tsumɔ Hɔɔ ejaake Tse Ofe le toinɔle gbi ji no.

Kɔkɔkɔ (*'Pon ekyir/kɔkɔkɔ'* knocking fee): Kusum ni ji enyɔ ni afeɔ le ji kɔkɔkɔ (knocking). Eji sinapu ke enɔ shika fioo.

1. *Tse shika (Bɔwdo – toa* (bride's father's price/fee): Enɛ ji shika ni tse heɔ ye etɔle ke nyɔmɔ ni ebɔ ye ebi le he kebashi akpeɔ le nɛe (Gamei tseɔ le Tse Shamɔŋbo). Be ko ni eho le shika fioo ko keke ketsɔɔ tse le mɔɔɛŋbɔɔ yɔsemɔ ye ebi le he ni nuu le kemiida le shi.
2. *Nye shamɔŋbo (Tamboba* 'bride's mother's price/fee'): Enɛ ji shika ni ayemfro wu le weku kehaa ayemfro le nye kɛdaa le shi ye etɔle he koni ekehe mama ni ekekwe ebi le kebashi be ni afeɔ ehe nii nɛe eko. Shika le ji nɔ ko fioo ko keke ketsɔɔ shidaa ye nɔ ni efee le he.
3. *Gbalanii (Tsinsa/dase* 'dowry'): Enɛ nɔ adamɔɔ ni akeɔ ake yoo le ebote gbala mli, ni eji shika ke Shinapu. Ake gbalanii (shika) nɛe toɔ akeni no ji nɔ ni tsɔɔ ake yoo le ebote gbala mli, ni egbalanii le nɛ. Keji aha nɔ fɛe nɔ ye gbala le he ni eshwe gbalanii nɛe, ni ahako le, gbala le yeko emuu.
4. *Yinii (Tsir adze* 'bride price'): Yinii nɛe ji shika ni nuu le weku kehaa yoo le ake shikatso ni ekebaatsu nii. Aheɔ ayeɔ ake gbala nyɛɔ eguo trukaa, koni keji eba le nakai le hɔmɔ akaye yoo le. Kefata he le, wekui komɛi nyɛɔ boteɔ hefimo loo nyɔmɔ mli. Keji eba le nakai le, weku le ke shika nɛe woɔ nyɔmɔ le eko loo fɛe. Eji shika ni da.
5. *Shabi daa (Akontan-sekan* 'bride's brother's price/fee'): Eji shika ni akehaa yoo le nyemi nuu. Yoo le nyemi le ji mɔ ni tsɔɔ nɔ ni ebaahe. Jweŋmɔ ni yɔɔ ene sɛe ji ake, nyemi nuu nɛe ji mɔ ni buɔ enyemi yoo le he kejeɔ hii krokomei adeŋ, hewɔ le esa ake ena hebuu nii ni baanye aye abua le ketsu enitsumɔ nɛe, hewɔ le nuu le ji mɔni sa ni ehe neke nibii nɛe.
6. *Asafo daa (Asafo nsa* 'warriors' price/fee'): Yoo wu le haa asafobii ni yɔɔ akutso ni yoo le yɔɔ mli le hu daa kɛdaa ame shi ake amɛbu yoo le he keshi ekele ebahi shi nɛe. Daa nɛe hu tsɔɔ ake asafobii le ena ake yoo le ena wu ni abaabu ehe keje hii krokomei ahe aha yoo wu le.

Nifeemoi nɛɛ fɛɛ anaagbee lɛ, atswaa adafi akɛ yoo lɛ ena wu hewɔ lɛ akɛlɛ ewo ewu lɛ dɛɲ koni ebu ehe. Afamo shaahii mɛi kɛ shaayɛi mɛi lɛ koni amɛfɛɛ ɲaawolɔi amɛha mɛi hei ni ebote gbalashihile mli lɛ, koni amɛyɛ amɛbua amɛ yɛ gbalashihile lɛ mli. Ayɛɔ ɲkpai kɛmuɔ nifeemo lɛ naa.

Yoowu lɛ haa ɛɲa lɛ shika koni ehe nɔ fɛɛ nɔ ni he baahia lɛ koni ebahoo eklenklen niyenii yɛ egbalawe lɛ. Atsɛɔ niyenii nɛɛ akɛ ‘*edziban kɛsɛ*’ (great feast) or ‘*nkwansɛn kɛsɛ*’ (big pot). Akɛ niyenii nɛɛ yaa yoo wu lɛ tsɛwɛ lɛ ni atsɛɔ nanɛmɛi kɛbaa ni amɛbayɛɔ. Akɛ ayɛɲforo lɛ yaa egbalatso shishi nakai gbi lɛ koni eyajɛ egbala gbɛfaa lɛ shishi.

Gbalamlibotemo yɛ Dagombabii atɛɲ

Gbalamlibotemo yɛ Dagombabii atɛɲ yɛ Ghana Yitɛɲ Kpokpa Anɔ nyiɛɔ gbɛɲianotoi nɛɛ anɔ .

Yootaomo (Payayibu): Enɛ atsɛɔ lɛ gbalashihile mli tsɔsɛmo ni akɛhaa nuu kɛ yoo ni miibote gbalashihile mli lɛ. Kɛɲi nuu ko kɛɛ yoo ko akɛ eke lɛ baahi shi lɛ, ehaa lɛ shika fioo ko da. Kɛɲi yoo lɛ mɔ shika lɛ mli lɛ, nɔ tsɔɔ akɛ ehe ewo mli. Bei komɛi lɛ yoo lɛ mɔɔ shika lɛ mli ni ebio bei koni ekɛɲwɛɲ he, nɔ lɛ nuu lɛ baaya ekonɲ ni eyabi he ni esusu he kɛshi. Fɛɛ lɛ jwɛɲmo kɔmo bei ni.

Agboshimo (Tibili yoobu): Enɛ ji agboshimo kɛ nuu lɛ hiɛɲiemo yɛ yoo lɛ wekumɛi awe. Nuu lɛ jwaa gbalashihile wiemo lɛ waa ehaa yoo lɛ wekumɛi ni eke ehe tsɔɔ amɛ. Egbeɛɔ ejwɛɲmo ni ehie lɛ ehaa yoo lɛ wekumɛi lɛ.

Heke wekumɛi krokomɛi tsɔɔmo (Payapulugu): Nuu lɛ kɛ ehe yatsɔɔ wekumɛi krokomɛi ni yoo sɛɛbii lɛ batsɔɔ lɛ lɛ, ni efɛɔ eyiɲtoo lɛ faɲɲ ehaa amɛ. Wekunyo fɛɛ wekunyo ni ebaayaɲa lɛ ekeɔ amɛ shika.

Yoo lɛ baa kɛɲɛ efɔlɔi adɛɲ (Payayuhubu): Nuu lɛ yabaa yoo lɛ kɛɲɛ efɔlɔi adɛɲ.

Kpelemo (Payapini tibur): Yɛ neke ɲɛɛ nɔ lɛ fɔlɔi lɛ kpeɛɔ nuu lɛ nibimo lɛ nɔ. Yɛ ɲɛɛ nɔ ni ashe lɛ fɔlɔi kɛ weku lɛ kpeɛɔ nɔ akɛ amɛkɛ yoo lɛ baaha lɛ.

Yoo lɛ laajemo (Payakpuɲibu): Nuu lɛ nanɛmɛi yamɔɔ yoo lɛ keyahaa nuu lɛ ni yoo lɛ fɔlɔi leee he nɔ ko. Amɔɔ yoo lɛ keyaa ni eyahio nuu lɛ ɲɔɔ ni efɔlɔi leee he nɔ ko.



Tɛɲmo 6.3: Mfoniri ni miitsɔɔ nuu sɛɛ weku ni etɛɛ amɛyaabi yoo shi amɛha amɛbi nuu.

Nuu le weku hienyieloi etee ameyaaabi yoo shi amebaha amebi nuu

Faikipamɔ (Sandaani tumbu): Gbi ni aju yoo le keba le no jetsereɔ le, esa ake nuu le aya ni eyanina yoo le foloi koni eke faikipamɔ aha ame ye no ni tee no le he. Nuu le ke tsele baayaha yoo le foloi ye ameshia le ye no ni efee le he..

Gbekpamɔ (Saandi ninbie): He ni ashe le, atoɔ be ni akpaa yoo le gbe kehereɔ le kebaa nuu le shia le mli.



Teyɔmɔ 6.4 : Dagomba ayemfro hee ni akpee A newly wedded Dagomba bride.

Nitsumɔ 6.9

1. Keji okwe nootui ni ona momo le, ye bo diɛntse owiemɔi amli le doomɔ gbejianotoi ni atsɔɔ no ye Akan ke Ga kusumi nifeemɔi le anɔ.
2. Kanemɔ no ni baa nɛe koni oketo gbei anɔ ni atsɔɔ atoɔ kusumnaa gbala ye okutso le mli no le he.

<https://www.ashigbey.com/2012/06/18/ewe-marriage-and-ceremonies/>.

3. Oke ohetoo le aha klasi le fee koni asusu he.

Nitsumɔ 6.10 Srɔtoi ke hegbɔyelii ni yɔɔ kusumii ni atoɔ gbala ye mli le amli.

Asusu he ye kui amli, gbei anɔ ni atsɔɔ keheɔ gbala ye Ga ke Dangme kusumi le amli be mli ni ookwe hegbɔyelii ke srɔtoi ni yɔɔ mli. Oke ohetoo le aha klasi le fee.

Nitsumo 6.11 Kusumnāa gbalamlibotemo ye Nzema

Kwemo video nɛe ye Nzema kusumnāa gbalamlibotemo he <https://youtu.be/YII9v53wzB0>

1. Nyegbaa nuu ke yoo ni boteo gbalashihile mli le ahesaamo nibii le ahe sane.
2. Nyegbaa yei le agbenaa nifeemoi le ahe sane.

Nitumo 6.12

Nyesusua seenamoi ni yoo nibii ni atu ye gbalahemo le shishi ye oku le mli le he. Oke ku kroko ni je kusum kroko mli asusu ohetoo le he. Oke ohetoo le aha klasi le.

Nitsumo 6.13 Mei anitsumo ye gbalanifeemo mli

Ye mei enyo akui amli le, ke mei agba oyintoi ye manhienyieloi, onukpai ke manbii ni yoo okutso le mli le ahe ye gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoo saji amli. Oke klasi le asusu osusumoi le ahe.

Nitsumo 6.14

Koni asaa akwe nikasemo mli ekonɔ le, ye mei enyo kui amli le nyesusua shishinumoi ni nyena ye gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoi ye nyekutso le mli le he, koni otsɔo gbejianotoi enumo ni ona ni atsɔo. Oke nibii ni ona le aha ni aketo hetoi krokomei ni je kui krokomei ni je kusumi krokomei amli le ano le he.

Nitsumo 6.15

Ye kui amli le, nyekwea video le koni nyesusu nibii ni nyena ye mli le he <https://youtu.be/WQOjjxc e4g> koni nyekwe hesaamo le, atade loo mama ni amebu, gbejianotoo ni afee ke gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoo le dientsɛ. Oke kusumnāa no le ato nmenenmene gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoo le he. Oke ohetoo le aha klasi le.

GBALAMLIBOTEMO KE BONI EYAA LE JHMEJHMEJE

Jhmejhmene gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoo le esa kusumnnaa gbejianotoi le fee ahe ye kui srɔtoi le amlɪ ye Ghana. Esa kusumi le ahe ye gbɛ gbonyo ke gbɛ kpakpai fee anɔ. Gbei anɔ ni esa gbalamlibotemo kusumi le ahe ye le ekomei ne:

Sukuuyaa: Sukuuyaa ni efa ye yei agbefan titri esa gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoo he jogban. Sukuuyaa ewo yei ahewale ni eha amehalaa nifeemɔi ni baaye abua amegbalamlibotemo gbejianotoi le. Amekɔ jwɛnmɔi ye nɔ ni ametao ni afee aha ame he ye amegbalanifeemɔi le amlɪ ni ame ametsɔ bɔ ni sa ake shihile le aya le aha ame ke nɔ ni afee aha ame.

Adesai ahɛgbɛi ke yei ni ke hii miishi kɔn: Nilee ni efa ke nɔ ni efe nɔ bɔ ni aketsuo nii ahaa le ke tsakemɔi eba kusumnnaa gbalamlibotemo nifeemɔi amlɪ. Ene eha bule ni akɛhaa yei etee nwei ni amena hɛgbɛi ye kusumnnaa gbɛheɪ ni tsutsu le ebe le nakai. Ameyɛ gboshi nii ke gbɛheɪ ni yei ehiee ye kusumi komei amlɪ.

1. Jamɔi amlɪ hewalewo: Jamɔ nifeemɔi ke Kristo ke Islam jamɔ ni efa le ewo mei pii ahewale kete shi ameshi kusumnnaa gbalamli nifeemɔi komei. Jamɔi eha agba gbei hee aha kusumnnaa nifeemɔi ni akemiifutu kusumnnaa nifeemɔi.
2. Shika he ɲaatsɔ ke shikanamɔ: Shika hewalenamɔ ketsɔ ɲaatsɔ gbei anɔ ke hɛgbɛi ni mei ena hewale, mei ena shika hewale ni ame diɛntse ameyɛ amɛhe nɔ, hewɔ le ame ni ametsɔ mei ni amekɛbaahi shi ke bɔ ni amɛbaaba amɛjɛ amɛha.
3. Akrowai amlishimɔ ke maji wuji amliyaa: Ketsɔ shimɔ kemaji wuji amliyaa eha mei ahijmɛi egbele ye nibii srɔtoi ke nifeemɔi amlɪ. Ene eha kusumi srɔtoi le efutu ni nibii etsake.
4. Soshia midia ke tsɔji amlɪ nilee: Nɔyaa ni etee hie ke nilee hewɔ le mei ke mei naa sharamɔ ye he fee he be fee be (nyɔntɛn ye soshia midia) Ene eha tsakemɔi eba mɔ ke mɔ sharamɔ mli. Sharamɔ etsake, ɲaawoo efa ke gbalashihile mli nifeemɔi hu etsake.
5. Gbɛfaa keyaa majiasɛ: Mei ni faa gbɛ kɛjɛ maji amlɪ keyaa maji amlɪ, kɛjɛ manɲiasɛn keyaa manɲiasɛn, ke jaku maji amlɪ keyaa jaku maji krokomei amlɪ. Ene eha wɔkɔlɔ subanɲi ke jɛnbai ni ke wɔkusumii le eyaa tamɔ gbalashihile mli nifeemɔi.
6. Mlai ahitsakemɔ: Mlatsakemɔi ke mlay ahitsakemɔ tamɔ mlanaa gbalamlibotemo mla ni ahe awo mli le, kusumnnaa gbalamlibotemo ni etee Ghana mlawoji amlɪ le etsake gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoo le
7. Kusumi ahe nilee ke jɛnjɛ nifeemɔi: Jɛnjɛnilee ke kusumi feemɔi ahe susumɔi ke nilee yeɔ buaa kehalaa nilee amlɪ ni aketsuo nii, ni no ke tsakemɔi babao eba wɔkusumi le amlɪ ni kusumnnaa gbalamlibotemo fata he le. Eye ebua nibii pii ye gbei kpakpai ke gbohii fee mli.

8. Yinɔi amli tsakemɔi: Yinɔi baa ni yinɔi yaa. Yinɔi ni baa fɛɛ yɛ nibii ni amɛsumɔɔ kɛ nibii ni amɛhɛɔ amɛyɛɔ. Yinɔi amli tsakemɔi tsilɛɔ loo tsakɛɔ suɔmɔnaa nibii kɛ nibii ni ahɛɔ ayɛɔ lɛ, ni ehɛɛ ehɛɛ gbɛ. Enɛ hu ebote gbalamlibotemɔ gbejianotoo lɛ mli, ni ekɛ tsakemɔi pii eba ni ekomɛi hi shi ekomɛi hu ehiii. Gbalashihile haa anaa yinɔbii lɛ ahemɔkeyeli kɛ nibii ni amɛmii shɛɔ he.



Mfoniri 6.5 : Mfoniri ni miitsɔɔ yoo kɛ nuu yɛ ɣmenɛɣmenɛ gbalafii mli.

Nitsumɔ 6.16 ɣmenɛɣmenɛ gbalamlibotemɔ nifeemɔ

Kasɛlɔi ashwɛ gbalamlibotemɔ nifeemɔ ko yɛ mɛi enumɔ loo ekpaa akui amli yɛ klasi lɛ. Klasi muu lɛ fɛɛ awie onukpai lɛ anifeemɔi lɛ ahɛ, yɛi kɛ mɛi ni boteɔ gbala lɛ mli lɛ ahɛ. Nyɛgbɛɛ naagbai ni yɔɔ kusumnaa gbalamlibotemɔ gbejianotoo lɛ he koni amɛwo ɣaa ni kɛ tsabaa baaba

Gbei anɔ ni abaatsɔ ketao tsabaa aha ɣmenɛɣmenɛ naagbai ni baa gbalamlibotemɔ gbejianotoo mli lɛ.

Kusumnaa susumɔ kpakpa ni mli kwɔ ni baanyɛ aye abua he miihia ni akemɔmɔ ɣmenɛɣmenɛ gbalamlibotemɔ naagbai nɛɛ anaa– koni anyɛ ana tsabaa ni baanyɛ amɔ naagbai lɛ anaa lɛ nyɛhaa wɔkwɛa nibii ni baa nɛɛ koni wɔtsu he nii.

1. Kusum *nifeemɔi ahitsiɛmɔ*: Ehe miihia akɛ atsiɛ kusum nifeemɔi, nibii kpakpai, hemɔkeyelii ni wɔɔ wekui kɛ akutsei amli sharamɔi ahewalɛ, kɛ yelikebuamɔ atsiɛ kusumi ahie koni atswa he adafi ni aketsu nii. Akutsei lɛ awo emli bii lɛ ahewalɛ koni amenya kusum nifeemɔi lɛ ahɛ ni amɛkɛ amɛhɛ awo gbalanifeemɔi lɛ amli.

2. Abu ankroankro tsuishwee nibii: Akatswa nkroankro tsuishwee nibii ashwie shi moŋ ake bule aha ame koni awo ame hewale ye amekusum nifeemoi le amlɩ ni amenya amegboshi nibii le ahe.
3. Yinɔi ni baa ni ameyaa le ke sanegbaa: Tsemei loo onukpai ke yinɔbii ni baa le ana sanegbaa koni amewie nilee amewo yinɔbii ni baa le ayitseɩ amlɩ, ametao tsabaa amɛha naagbai, ni amena yinɔi ni baa le atsuishwee nibii ye gbalamlibotemo nifeemoi amlɩ. Ene baaye abua yinɔbii nee koni amekayiu amehe kwraa keje kusum nifeemoi ahe. Neke sanegbaa ke sharamɔi nee baaye abua yinɔbii nee ni ameke bule aha kusum gboshinii ni niimeɩ le eshi eha wo le, ni wɔtao tsabaa wɔha nmenemene haomɔi ni teɔ shi shio kusumnaa gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoi ke nifeemoi le. Abaanye atse kusumi anaabuamɔ gbejianotoo kekase nii koni ana nibii kpakpai ni yɔɔ kusumi srɔtoɩ le amlɩ keye abua shishinumɔ ni ke kusumnaa gbalashihile kpakpai baaba.
4. Nikasemo ke hewalewoo: Ehe ehia ake awo yinɔbii le ahewale ketsɔ tsɔsemɔi anɔ kenu kusumi ashishi ni ameke bule aha emli nibii kpakpai le ni ameketsu nii. Ehe miihia hu ake kusumnaa nifeemoi ahe shi ye nmenemene nifeemoi amlɩ ye akutsei le amlɩ koni abaa amekusumi le ayi.
5. Sharamɔi amlɩ haomɔi ke hefimo: Atao tsabaa aha shika hefimo gbejianotoi ke soshia midia nɔ ŋaawoo gbohii ni boteɔ gbalashihile amlɩ le jogbanɣ. Ehe miihia hu ake ana tsabaa aha naagbai ni fiteɔ gbalashihile le.

Nitsumɔ 6.17 Nibii kpakpai ni jɛ nmenemene gbejianotoi le amlɩ kebaa

Ye kui amlɩ le, nyegbalaa otii ete ni yeɔ bua kusumnaa gbalashihilei. Nyeke ku kroko asusua nyehetoo le he

Nitsumɔ 6.18 Gbalashihile gbejianotoo le kuramo

Ye mei enyɔnyɔnyɔ akui amlɩ le, nyesusua gbei ete nɔ ni abaanye atɔ kekura kusum nifeemoi. Nyeke nyehetoo le ahaa klasi le fee ni amesusu he.

Nitsumɔ 6.19 Gbalashihile gbejianotoo hietsakemo

Ye kui amlɩ le, nyesusua gbei ete anɔ ni abaanye atɔ ketsake kusumnaa gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoo gbohii le ahie koni oha jweɣmɔi ahewɔ ni otsakeɔ hie le.

Nitsumo 6.20 Nmenehmeneg gbalashihile gbejianotoo ke adesai ahegbai

Ye kui amli le, nyesusua kusumnaa gbalashihile, nmenehmeneg mlai ke adesai ahegbai nifeemai le ahe. Ku fee ku ke eheto le abaha klasi le ni amesusu he..

EXTENDED READING

- Kwame video ne ketao kusumnaa nifeemai ahe nilee <https://youtu.be/5pmEDELq4wA>
- Koni otao nilee ye kusumi ahe le nyee gbetsom ne no <https://adanwomase.com/marriage-in-ghana/>
- <https://weddors.com/traditional-marriage-in-ghana/>
- Nyee gbetsom ne no ketao gbalamlibotemo nifeemai ahe nilee: <https://weddors.com/ghanaian-traditional-wedding-marriage-list-customs-traditions/>
- Nyee gbetsom ne no kekane gbalamlibotemo kusumi ahe nii
- <https://greenvIEWSresidential.com/traditional-marriage-in-ghana/#:~:text=The%20couple%20will%20exchange%20vows,of%20Ghanaian%20foods%20and%20drinks.>
- Nyee gbetsom ne no kekane Akan gbalamlibotemo nifeemai ahe nii <https://derorashop.com/the-asante-marriage-list/>.
- Kwame Gamei avideo ni yoo gbalamlibotemo no le ketao nilee <https://youtu.be/UtlYHjnGQA8>
- Koni okane nii ye Dagombabii agbalamlibotemo gbejianotoo he le nyee no ni baa ne no <https://dagbonkingdom.com/dagomba-marriage/>
- Koni okane nii ye gbalamlibotemo he ye Ghana le nyee no ni baa ne no <https://www.modernghana.com/lifestyle/10414/4-ways-traditional-marriage-ceremony-in-ghana-has-totally-ch.html>

SANEBIMƆI EKOŋŋ 6

1. Te onuo gbalashihile shishi tɛŋŋ? Gbalamo mli ke bo diɛntse owiemɔi.
2. Gbalamo kusumnɔa gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoo le mli otsɔɔ ye bo diɛntse owiemɔ mli.
3. Ŋmɔlamɔ gbala henɔi ete ni ole ye Ghana koni ogbala enyo mli.
4. Ŋmaa ni ogbala seenamɔi ejwe ni yɔɔ gbalashihile he.
5. Mee seenamɔi yɔɔ shikpamɔ dani aboteɔ gbala mli le he?
6. Tsɔɔmɔ srɔto kome ni yɔɔ Islam gbala gbejianotoo ke kusumnɔa gbala gbejianotoo mli.
7. Ŋmaa gbejianotoo enyo ni yɔɔ Dagombabii agbala gbejianotoo le mli.
 - a. Ŋmaa nibii enyo ni atuo ye Fantemɛi agbalahemo shishi.
 - b. Tsɔɔmɔ seenamɔ ni yɔɔ nibii ni nuu le seebii le tu le he.
8. Gbalamo nibii ni baa nee amli:
 - a. Musunɔtswaa (Betrothal).
 - b. Yoohewiemɔ
 - c. Tamboba
9. Ŋmaa koni ogbala hegbɔyeli nibii enyo ke srɔtoi enyo ni ona ye Ga ke Fante gbalamlibotemo gbejianotoi le amli.
10. Tsɔɔmɔ ŋmenɛŋmenɛ nibii enumɔ ni boteɔ gbalashihile gbejianotoo mli.
11. Ye osusumɔ naa le, gbalamɔ nibii ni oŋma ye sanebimɔ¹¹ le mli ete mli ni saa kusumnɔa gbalamlibotemo he bei nee amli, ye gbe gbonyo nɔ.
12. Gbalamɔ gbei enyo ni obaatsɔ nɔ kemɔ ŋmenɛŋmenɛ nifeemɔi ni gbaa gbalamlibotemo naa le.
13. Gbalamɔ nibii enumɔ ni he hiaa ye gbalanifeemɔ mli ye okusum le mli.

MLIJAA

7

WEKUTOKPAA KE KUSUMNAA



MANĠKURAMŌ

Jeghnifeemŋi Ke Kusumnāa Manġkuramŋ

HIĖGBELEMŌ

Mlijaa nēe tsaa wekutŋkpaa nilee lē ke kusumnāa manġkuramŋ gbjianŋtoo ni nyēbŋi he nikasemŋ yē klēŋklēŋ afi lē nŋ lē nŋ. Mlijaa nēe haa bo hegbe kroko koni obote wekutŋkpai krokomei lē ahe nilee lē mli ke kusumnāa manġkuramŋ gbjianŋtoi lē amli. No sēe lē koni oketo jakui krokomei anŋ lē he yē Ghana. Nyēbaakwe wekutŋkpaa gbjianŋtoi ni yŋŋ jakui krokomei lē amli lē, atao amēhe sēenamŋi, koni opēi kusumi srŋtoi lē amli, akwe hei ni ke onŋ lē yēŋ hegbo ke hei ni anaa srŋtoi yē. Nilee ni obaana yē wekutŋkpaa gbjianŋtoo ke kusumnāa manġkuramŋ mli. Egbeleŋ ojweŋmŋ mli koni onyē onya kusum nifeemŋi ahe ni okase he nii ke nilee krokomei tamŋ jamŋi srŋtoi ahe nikasemŋ ke Ghana wiemŋi ke ablema saji lē akasemŋ. Nilee ni obaana lē baaye abua wekutŋkpaa ke jeghnifeemŋi ahe nikasemŋ yē kui srŋtoi akusumi amli.

SUSUMŌ OTII

Wekutŋkpaiaa ji ku ni atse ni da fe fēe yē jaku ko mli. Tŋkpai titri fēe yē okadi loo kooloo ni damŋ shi ha lē ake klakooloo. Efŋŋ kaa ake manġtsenukpa ji wekutŋkpaa lē hienyielŋ ni kpokpa bibii ke maji anŋ manġtsemēi lē ji akutsei ahienyielŋi. Ni manġtsewolŋi lē ji mei ni woŋ ni amēkpaa.

WEKUTOKPAI ASHIKAMŌ

Shishijee nitsumŋ

Nyēke sanebimŋi nēe ahetoohamŋ lē atswiaa nikasemŋ ni ho lē nŋ;

- Nyetsŋa gbala henŋi srŋtoi etē ni yŋŋ Ghana lē.
- Nyetsŋa gbe kome nŋ ni abaanyē atŋŋ kēhe kusumnāa gbala ko awo mli.
- Mēni ha sa ake ayemforowu aha eŋa nyēmi nuu ko shika yē kusumnāa gbalashihile gbjianŋtoo mli?
- Nyetsŋa ŋmēnēŋmēnē nifeemŋi ejwe ni ke tsakemŋi eba kusumnāa gbalashihile gbjianŋtoi amli.

Sanebimŋi ni gbalaa susumŋ:

Yē nyēkui amli ke nŋ ni nyēkase keje klēŋklēŋ afi lē nŋ lē, nyēŋmalaa nŋ ni ji wekutŋkpaa koni nyēke nyēhetoo lē ayahaa ku kroko yē klasi lē.

Obaana shishinumɔi ke niɲmaa srɔtoi tamɔ nibii ni baa neɛ:

Wekutɔkpaa ji gbɛi ni akehaa wekui srɔtoi ni abua amɛnaa awo ku wulu ko mli yɛ akutso, maɲ loo jaku ko mli, ni je la kome mli, ke blema nii kome mli. Enyɛɔ ebaa lɛ akɛ ayɛɔ tsɛsɛɛ nii loo nyɛsɛɛ nii ni amɛnyɛɔ amɛhiɛɔ gbɛi pɔtɛɛ kome. Wekutɔkpaa ji ku wulu ni da fɛ kui fɛɛ yɛ akutso loo jaku ko mli. Wekutɔkpai nyɛɔ fɛɔ wiɛmɔ ko mli bii ni anyɛɔ anaa wekui srɔtoi yɛ mli.

Anaa wekutɔkpai srɔtoi yɛ Afrika akutsei tamɔ Ghana mli. Blema saji tsɔɔ akɛ wekutɔkpai yɛ je lɛ mli hei pii.

Sui ni yɔɔ tɔkpai ahe

Sui otii ni yɔɔ tɔkpai ahe lɛ ekomei ne :

1. Blema tsɛ kome: Tɔkpaa mlibii fɛɛ tsɔɔ amɛsɛɛgbɛ keyaninaa blema tsɛ kome ni mɔ fɛɛ mɔ je emli.
2. Nɔ ni fɛɔ mɔ ko tɔkpaa mli nyo: Tɔkpaa mlibii lɛ je la kome mli, gbala loo ni aɲɔ mɔ ko.
3. Okadi ni yɔɔ tɔkpaa mli bii ahe: kuɲbii hiɛɔ gbɛi kome, okadi loo kusum kome.
4. Henaabuamɔ: Tɔkpaa yɛ sharamɔ ko ke henumɔ mumɔ ni gbalaa amɛ kebuaa amɛhe naa.
5. Nɔyeli gbɛjianɔtoo: Tɔkpaa yɛ hiɛnyielɔi, onukpai, loo majiatsemɛi ni kudɔɔ susumɔi ke nifeemɔi,
6. Amɛyɛ ɲamɔi ke nɔheremɔ, amɛklenklen fɔmɔbii, nyɛmimɛi hii ke yɛi.
7. Shikahɛɲaatsɔɔ mli ekomefeemɔ: Tɔkpai jaraa japadei tamɔ shikpɔɲ ke ekrokomei.
8. Nifeemɔi ke kusumi: Tɔkpai yɛ aɲkroaɲkro nifeemɔi tamɔ hetsuumɔ, gbalamlibotemɔ, yarafeemɔi ke afiyelii. .

Tɔkpaa lɛ nibii ni he hiaa feemɔ:

Tɔkpaa gbɛjianɔtoo ji ebɔɔ mɔɔɔn yɛ kusumi srɔtoi pii amli keje blema ni ekomei ne:

1. Sharamɔ ku: Tɔkpaa tɔɔ gbɛjianɔ kɛha kui bibii ni hiɛ jwɛɲmɔ kome ke tsuishwee kome tsemɔ, ni abaanyɛ akura koni amɛyɛ amɛbua amɛhe.
2. Sharamɔ ni ka tɔkpaa mli bii atɛɲ: Tɔkpaa lɛ maa sharamɔ ni yɔɔ wekumɛi atɛɲ lɛ nɔ mi ni ebi koni amɛnu he amɛha amɛhe, aye nyɛmi anɔkwale koni amɛyɛ amɛbua amɛhe.
3. Koni ale he: Tɔkpaa lɛ haa alɛɔ emli bii lɛ fɛɛ kɛtsɔ adafitswaa nɔ, ni ajieɔ mɛi akpo atsɔɔ ku lɛ fɛɛ tamɔ akɛ tɔkpaa mli nyo, ejɛ ku lɛ mli ni efata ku lɛ he.
4. Ekomefeemɔ ke yelikebuamɔ: Tɔkpaa woɔ eku lɛ mli bii ekaa kɛfɛɛ ekome koni aye abua he, awa mɛi ni ehia amɛ, okwaafɔi, mɛi ni miibi hefamɔ ke mɛi ni ena saji hu.
5. Sanekuramɔ: Tɔkpaa yɛ lɛ diɛntse egbɛi ni etsɔɔ nɔ kekuraa saji ni toinɲɔlɛ baa.
6. Kusumi anaabuamɔ ketoo: Tɔkpaa yɛɔ buaa kebuaa kusumi ke nifeemɔi lɛ ayi ni amɛkɛhaa yinɔi ni baa lɛ.

7. Kuramɔ ku: Ye maji ke sharamɔ kui komei amli le, kuramɔ kui jeɔ shishi kejeɔ tɔkpa onukpai ni yɔɔ le amli, amɛ ni ameyɔɔ hewale ke naajɔle wiemɔ ni akemɔmɔɔ mɛi ajwɛɲmɔ.
8. Shika he ɲaatsɔɔ mli ekomefeemɔ: Tɔkpai yeɔ buaa ekomefeemɔ ye nibii tamɔ shika naabuamɔ loo ejaa, jarayeli ke nitsulɔi anaabuamɔ ketsu nɔ ko pɔtɛɛ ko.
9. Hiɛyaa: Tɔkpaa le nyɛɔ feɔ gbɛjianɔtoo haa ehienyielɔi le keye abua amɛnɔyaa.
10. Henumɔ ake oshi nɔ: Tɔkpaa haa mɛi nuɔ he ake amɛhu amɛshi nɔ, ni ehaa amɛnaa tɔkpaa le dale ake eda fe aɲkroaɲkro ni yɔɔ mli, hewɔ le mɔ fɛɛ mɔ ke ehewale woo tɔkpaa le shishi, ni amɛnaa amɛhe ake amɛ hu amɛfata he.
11. Wekutɔkpai gbɛjianɔtoo nɛɛ ba afii babaoɔ nɛ, ni anaa sɛɛnamɔi ni yɔɔ he ye bei nɛɛ amli fɛɛ. Fɛɛ sɛɛ le enibii kpakpai ni efɛɔ ye akutsei le amli le, hwanejee ko bɛ he.

Hiɛtsakemɔi srɔtoi etee nɔ ye wekutɔkpaia gbɛjianɔtoo le mli ni ehe sɛɛnamɔi le srɔtoi ye kusumi srɔtoi le amli. Fɛɛ sɛɛ le, ehe sɛɛnamɔi ye kui, akutsei ke wekui amli le, nakai nɔɲɲ.

Wekutɔkpaii ashijweremɔ

Anlo/Aɲlɔ, Avenor, Ave, Tongu, Agave ke Mafi bii tseɔ tɔkpaa ake hlɔ shi Ewedome ni ji Ho, Adaklu, Kpando, Hohoe, Peki ke Ve gbɛ bii tseɔ le sã.

Wekutɔkpai 15 ye Anlo, 13 ye Avenor ni 9 ye Agave, kɛfata he le eko fɛɛ eko ye eklakooloo. Fante hiɛ wekutɔkpaii 8 ni Ashante hiɛ 8.

Wekutɔkpaii ke amɛklakooloi

Nɔkwemɔ nibii ni aha nɛɛ le, kui komei anɔ ni. Tsɔɔlɔi akwe he ni ameyɔɔ le ke Weku Tɔkpaa ni yɔɔ mli le, koni amɛtao gbɛi ni yɔɔ jɛmɛ ke tɔkpaa le kla kooloo ye wiemɔ ni amɛkaseɔ le mli

Nɔkwemɔ nibii ni aha nɛɛ le, kui komei anɔ ni. Tsɔɔlɔi akwe he ni ameyɔɔ le ke Wekutɔkpai ni yɔɔ mli le, koni amɛtao gbɛi ni yɔɔ jɛmɛ ke tɔkpaa le kla kooloo ye wiemɔ ni amɛkaseɔ le mli

Akan bii ye Tɔkpai kpaanyɔ ke amɛkla kooloi.

Table 7.1: Weku Tɔkpai komei ke amɛkla kooloi

Ku/wiemɔ	Tɔkpaa gbɛi	Klakooloo
Ewe	Bamee Tɔkpaa	Alɛ ‘gwantɛɲ’
	Like Tɔkpaa	
	Lãfe Tɔkpaa	Ve ‘Abisamkoto
	Adzɔvia Tɔkpaa	Adzɔvia ‘Etamɔ Didei’

Ewe	Yetsofe Tokpaa	Alě 'gwantɛŋ'
	Amlada Tokpaa	Atsutsrɔɛ 'Aflimata'
	Uifeme Tokpaa	Klo, 'Akpokplonto'
	Agave Tokpaa	tsiä, 'atia'
	Dzevie Tokpaa	Kpɔ̃ɔ 'mlantɕwi'
	Ame Tokpaa	Avu 'gbee'
	Klevie Tokpaa	Se 'yɔɔ'
	Bate Tokpaa	Kpɔ̃ɔ, 'mlantɕwi'
	Tsiamɛ Tokpaa	Atsiä, 'atia'
	Tovie Tokpaa	To 'buffalo
	Blu Tokpaa	Klo 'akpokplonto'
Asante	Asakyiri Tokpaa	Vulture 'akpanɔ'
	Oyoko Tokpaa	Hawk 'akroma'
	Agona Tokpaa	Parrot 'akoo'
	Asona Tokpaa	onufu/kwaakwaalabite
	Aduana Tokpaa	gbee
	Biretuo Tokpaa	Kootɛ
	Ekooɔna Tokpaa	Buffalo
	Aseneɛ Tokpaa	Bat 'ampanɔ'
Mfantse	Adwenadze Tokpaa	Eburowtuw 'okpo'
	Aboradze Tokpaa	Boredze
	Nsoɔna Tokpaa	osɔ
	Anɔɔna Tokpaa	Ekoo 'akoo'

Mfantse	Twidan Tokpaa	Tw(sebo)
	Ntwea Tokpaa	ntwea(bɔdɔm) 'gbee'
Mamprusi	Nayiri Tokpaa	Crocodile 'baa'
	Tensung Tokpaa	Leopard 'mlantwi'
	Kunguri c Tokpaa	'abisamkoto'
Gonja (Savanna)	Mankpan Tokpaa	Jata
	Kpembewura Tokpaa	baa'
	Bolewura Tokpaa	Elephant shwuɔ
Fafra (Gurunsi)	Nabdam Tokpaa	Dog 'gbee'
	Tongo Tokpaa	Python 'jen'
	Bolga Tokpaa	Crocodile 'baa'
Kusasi (Bawku)	Bawku Tokpaa	Crocodile 'baa'
	Zabila Tokpaa	Tortoise 'akpokplonto'
Ga Mashie	Asere Tokpaa	Gbee
	Sempe Tokpaa	Jata
	Gbese Tokpaa	Jata
	Ngleshi Alata Tokpaa	Too gwantɛŋ
	Akunmadzi Tokpaa	Akpana
	Otublohum Tokpaa	Ekaosɛɛkɔ (Denkyiriafa)
	Abola Tokpaa	Sei/fɔbitɛi

Tokpaa komɛi aklakooloi ahe mfoniri i;



Figure 7.1: Abisanjkoto - Lafe Tokpaa (Ewe) Tokpaa



Figure 7.2: Akroma- Oyoko



Tɛɣmɔ 7.3: Atia – Agave ke Tsiamɛ Tokpaa.

Nitsumɔ 7.1 Nilee ni yɔɔ wekutokpai ahe

Nyɛsusua nɔ ni ji wekutokpaa he. Nyɛsusua emli gbɛjianɔtoi, gbɛnaa nifeemɔi ke hei ni ana amɛ keje le ahe, knkn. Oke klasi le asusu oyinɔtoi le ahe koni onɔ mɛi anɔ le ofata onɔ le he.

Nitsumɔ 7.2 Oke wekutokpai le atotoi he

1. Ɔmaa wekutokpai enumɔ ke amɛklakooloi ni yɔɔ okutso le mli koni onɔma wekutokpai ete ni je wiemɔkui krokomei enyɔ amli.
2. Oke onanemɛi klasibii le agbaa he sane koni nyɛkwe sɔɔtoi ke hegbɔyeli ni yɔɔ nyɛhetoi le amli.

Nitsumo 7.3 Wekutokpai he sɛɛnamɔi

Yɛ kui amlɪ lɛ, nyɛɛmaa gbɛnaa nifeemɔi etɛ ni wekutokpai tsuɔ yɛ akutso lɛ nifeemɔi amlɪ koni nyɛgbaa hɛ sane.

Nitsumo 7.4 Wekutokpa nitsumɔi

Yɛ mɛi enyɔ akui amlɪ lɛ, nyɛsusua nibii etɛ ni oweku lɛ ɛɲmɛɛ gbɛ akɛ afɛɛ (aahi) kɛ nibii ni ekebaa onɔ.

Nitsumo 7.5

Nyɛbotea wekutokpai amlɪ koni nyɛhalaa emli etɛ kɛ amɛklakooloi ni osumɔɔ. Kwɛmɔ amɛhesaamɔi, sinii ni tokpaa mli bii miigbala amɛkusumi amlɪ kɛmiitsɔɔ koni okɛ amɛ agba sane kɛtao amɛninamɔ yɛ nifeemɔi lɛ ahe.

Nitsumo 7.6 Nibii ni wekutokpa tsuɔ

Awo bo wekutokpaa yitso. Tsɔɔmɔ nibii etɛ ni obaafɛɛ kɛkwɛ akɛ toɲɲɔlɛ ahi ku mli bii lɛ amlɪ. Okɛ klasi bii lɛ asusua hɛ.

KUSUMNAA MAŊKURAMɔ GBɛJIANɔTOO

Kusumnaa maŋkuramɔ gbɛjianɔtoo lɛ ji nɔyɛli nɔkwɔlɛi ni yɔɔ kusumnaa maŋkuramɔ gbɛjianɔtoo ko mli koni ana mɔ fɛɛ mɔ yɛlihe kɛ hɛwale yɛ akutso, nitsumɔ, amralofoi agbɛjianɔtoo loo kui krokomei amlɪ.

Kusumnaa Maŋkuramɔ ji maŋkuramɔ ko ni shikwɛɛbii kɛ jɛɲ kusum kɛ jɛɲ nilee ni akekuraa. Shikwɛɛbii lɛ hiɛ maŋkuramɔ gbɛjianɔtoo kpakpai ni ato yɛ wɔkutsei lɛ amlɪ ni akekuraa maji lɛ. Ehɛ nɔyɛli naatoo ni tsɔɔ lumɔ fɛɛ lumɔ kɛ mɔ ni shishi ni eyɔɔ. Srɔtoi baa yɛ nɔyɛli gbɛjianɔtoi nɛɛ amlɪ yɛ wiemɔi srɔtoi lɛ amlɪ shi akutsei lɛ titri hiɛ gbɛjianɔtoo kome.

Sui ni kusumnaa maŋkuramɔ hiɛ

Nibii ni baa nɛɛ tsɔɔ sui komei ni Kusumnaa Maŋkuramɔ hiɛ:

1. Sui loo gbɛjianɔtoi lɛ tsɔɔ nɔyɛli nɔkwɔlɛi lɛ kɛ hɛwale ni mɔ fɛɛ mɔ ko hiɛ yɛ maŋkuramɔ gbɛjianɔtoo lɛ mli. Enɛ tsɔɔ akɛ hɛwalei lɛ jɛɔ ɲwɛi kɛbaa shishi ni mɔ fɛɛ mɔ yɛ nitsumɔ pɔtɛɛ ko ni etsuɔ.

2. Maṅkuramɔ ni damɔ he ko pɔtɛɛ: Ene ji gbejianɔtoo ni ŋmɛɔ onukpai ni yɔɔ yiteŋ le gbe koni amɛwo mlai loo awoɔ mlai le ye jaku mli onukpai le aŋele nɔ.
3. Gbejianɔtoo ni ajara mli: Ene tsɔɔ bɔ ni ajara maṅkuramɔ gbejinɔtoo le mli aha, kpokpa wulu, kpokpa bibii, maji, akutso ke ekrokomɛi.
4. Ajara mli awo gbeji amlɛ: Maṅkuramɔ gbejianɔtoo le hiɛ gbeji ni hiɛ amɛhe. Gbeji le fɛɛ eko hiɛ ehe ke nitsumɔ ni etsuɔ ye maṅkuramɔ le mli. Ajara hewalɛi le amlɛ awo gbeji bibii tamɔ wekutɔkpaa ke wekutsakpaa amlɛ keha maṅkuramɔ le, eko fɛɛ eko ke enitsumɔ pɔtɛɛ ni etsuɔ.
5. Kulalɔi le kwɛɔ mɛi fioo ko keke anɔ.
6. Gbeɪ anɔ ni atɔɔ akɛmaṅbii le sharaa: Aye gbejianɔtoi ni afee ni atɔɔ nɔ ake maṅbii le sharaa kehaa loo ketaoɔ adafitswaa
7. Gbenaa nifeemɔi ke nitsumɔi: Ene tsɔɔ mɔ fɛɛ mɔ gbenaa nitsumɔi ni sa ake etsu ye ku le mli, sharamɔ kpakpa, yɪŋkɔmɔ loo yɪŋtoofeemɔ ke gbekpamɔi ye ku le mli.
8. Gbenaahielɔi ashikamɔ: Gbenaahielɔi srɔtoi le akuramɔ, keje kulalɔnukpai anɔ keyashi nitsulɔi ni kpaako dani amɛbote nitsumɔi le amlɛ. Ake nɔkwɔle tsuɔ nii ye gbenai nɛɛ ahiemɔ mli ni akwɛɔ mɛi ni ato amɛ gbenaa, mɛi ni yeɔ anɔkwa ye akɔntaabuu mli, mɛi ni tsuɔ ni oya, ni akwɛɔ nijianɔwujee nifeemɔi hu ni baanye aba mɛi agbei anɔ hu ke bɔ ni amɛbaafee keje mli ke nibii amligbojɔmɔ bɔ ni sa.

Kusumnaa maṅkuramɔ nɔyelitso

Shishijee Nitsumɔi

1. Ye kui amlɛ le nyɛsaa nyɛtoa gbejianɔi nɛɛ ekoŋ kejea onukpa ni fe fɛɛ nɔ keyashi gbenaahielɔ bibioo ni fe fɛɛ nɔ ye okutso le mli;

Maji anɔ maṅtsemɛi - maṅtse he onukpai - maṅtsemɛi onukpai -
Maṅtsewolɔi

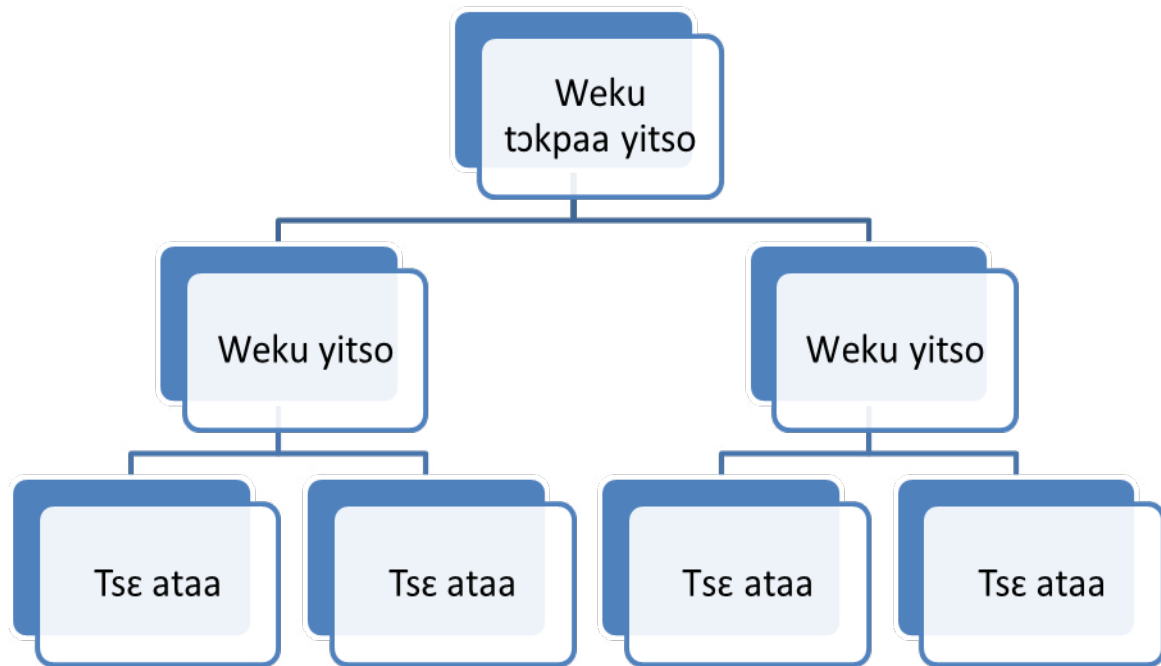
2. Naatoo le aaanye aba le neke;

Maṅtsemɛi nukpai→ maji anɔ maṅtsemɛi→ maṅtsewolɔi→Maṅtse he onukpai

3. Abaanye atse naatoo ni nyefee nɛɛ ake nɔyelitso

Nɔyelitso ji gbenaahielɔi anɔkwɔlɔmɔ tɛŋmɔ tso ye ku ko mli. Etsɔɔ gbenaahielɔ ko nɔkwɔle ke mɛi ni yɔɔ eshishi.

Nyɛhaa wɔkwɛa kusumnaa maṅkuramɔ nɔyelitso hɛnɔ ko ni yɔɔ shishi nɛɛ:



Tegmo 7.4: Kusumnaa maŋkuramo gbejianotoo le shikamo

Taake wɔnaa ye nɔyelitso le mli le, etsɔɔ faŋŋ ake maŋtse wulu ji hewaletse nukpa ni yɔɔ naatoo le mli, mɔ ni nyie esee ji maŋtsenukpa, je esee le kpokpa bibii ano maŋtsemei, maji ano maŋtsemei hu nyie see. Je lumɛi nee asɛɛ le aye lumɛi krokomei ni yeɔ buaa maŋtsemei ejwe ni yɔɔ nɔyelitso ni wɔna momo le mli le. Ye maji ano maŋtsemei le ashishi le wɔnaa otsaamifoɪ le ke wekutokpaa mli onukpai le.

Gbenaahielɔi ni yɔɔ nɔyelitso le mli le fɛɛ ye amenitsumɔi pɔtɛɛ ni ametsuo. Gbenaahielɔi le ekomei ne ke amɛgbenaa nitsumɔi.

Maŋtse wulu le

Maŋtse wulu le ji mɔ ni yɔɔ hewale ye ejaku le nɔ ni mɔ ko be esee dɔŋŋ. Ye jakui komei amli le Maŋtse wulu le ye hewale ye amralofoi ke maŋbii le ano.

Maŋtsewulu le nitsumɔi

1. Maŋtsewulu le tsuo enii ake maŋsɔɔɔ nukpa
2. Ewoɔ mla ni ekweɔ ake mla le miitsu nii.
3. Le ji asraafoi ahienyielɔi ke tatsenukpa keji ta ko je.
4. Ekulaa saji ni baa emanbii le atɛŋ

Maŋtse nukpai

Maŋtsenukpai le ji wiemɔkui le ahienyielɔi. Ameji kusumnaa maŋkuralɔi le ayitso ni yɔɔ maŋkuralɔi le atɛŋ ye kpokpa agbo ko mli. Gamei asatɛŋ le tsɛsɛɛ ajɛɔ ni ayeɔ sei le, aatsɔɔ ake kejeɛɛ nuu bi ji bo le oyɛɛɛ maŋtse beja nuu ko be maŋtseyeli weku le mli dɔŋŋ. Anaa maŋtsenukpa ake wekutokpaa maŋtse ejaake odehei awekui

amli ajeɔ ni awoɔ maɲtse le. Atsuɔ kusumi pɔtɛ komei kɛwoɔ maɲtse nɛɛ. Ye hei ni ayeɔ nyeseɛ nii ye le yoo hu nyɛ yeɔ maɲtse.

Maɲtsenukpa le gbɛnaa nitsumɔi

Maɲtsenukpa le tsuɔ nibii ni baa nɛɛ;

1. Hiɛnyiɛɔ kɛha kpokpa wulu ni hiɛ akutsei ke akrowai babaoɔ
2. Esusuɔ ni ewoɔ mla ni yeɔ buaa ekpokpa le.
3. Amɛsɔmɔɔ mumɔɲbii ni ji blematsemei le ke heloo mli bii ni ji hiɛkaalɔi le.
4. Amɛkwɛɔ ni aye mla nɔ ni amɛyeɔ saji.
5. Amɛji shikpɔɲ le ke japadei krokomei ni yɔɔ le atsemei ye akutso le mli.
6. Amɛbaa ni amɛkwɛɔ maɲbii akusumi le anɔyaa.
7. Amɛke nɔyaa nitsumɔi bahaa maɲbii le.
8. Amɛyeɔ saji ni amɛkwɛɔ saji ni tɛɔ shi ye maɲkuramɔ ke shika nifeemɔi ahe ye amekutsei le amli.
9. Amɛkwɛɔ kuramɔ gbejianɔtoi ni yɔɔ maji ke kpokpai le anɔ fɛɛ.
10. Ewoɔ mla ni ekwɛɔ akɛ aye mla le nɔ.

Maji ke kpokpai anɔ Maɲtsemei

Mei nɛɛ mei ji maɲtsemei ni yɔɔ maɲtsenukpa le shishi. Kpokpaa bibii anɔ maɲtsemei. Amɛ ni amekulaa kpokpaa bibii le amehaa maɲtsenukpa le. Amɛsɛɛ dani anaa maji ke akrowai amli maɲtsemei. Mei ni yeɔ maɲtse ye maji nɛɛ amli naa gbɛhe nɛɛ ketsɔɔ tsesɛɛ niyeli mli ni amɛ hu atsuɔ kusumi pɔtɛ ahaa amɛ taake maɲtsenukpa le nɔɲɲ dani amɛyeɔ gbɛhe nɛɛ.

Maji ke kpokpai anɔ maɲtsemei anitsumɔ

1. Amɛyeɔ maɲtsenukpa le najian ketsuɔ enitsumɔi le amehaa le.
2. Amɛkwɛɔ shweshweeshwenamɔ ye amekutsei le amli.
3. Amɛkojoo ni amɛsaa saji ni baa ye amekutsei le amli.
4. Amɛkwɛɔ toɲjɔlenamɔ ye amekutsei le amli.
5. Amɛtsuɔ kusumi ni baa ye maɲ le ke sei le he.
6. Amɛyeɔ amɛbuaa kɛkuɔ nibii gbɔhii anaa ye amekutsei le amli.
7. Amɛhie hewale ni akefoɔ amɛshikpɔji le ahe afabaɲ.
8. Amɛkuraɔ akutsei ke kpokpai ni amɛyɔɔ mli le.

9. Amekwɛɔ ni ake mlai ni awo le tsuo nii ni amewoɔ mantɛɛnukpa le toi nɔ ye bɔ ni nibii tee le ha nɔ.

Maɲnye

Aye maɲnyemɛi ye maji le fɛɛ aɲɔ. Maɲnyemɛi le tsuo amenii ake mumɔ mli yitsei keha yei ni yɔɔ maji le amlɪ le, ni amɛke blema saji ni kɔɔ yinɔbii ahe le toɔ. Amɛbɔɔ mɔdɛɲ kɛtsuɔ nii kɛbaa yei kɛ gbekɛbii ashihile yi, ye amɛmajɪ le amlɪ. Ye jakui ni yeɔ nyɛsɛɛ nii le amlɪ le, eji maɲnyemɛi le agbenaa ake amɛ amɛjieɔ mɔ ni sa ni awo le mantɛ. Maɲnye le ni hie hewale ni akɛtsɔɔ mɔ ni sa ake awo keji abladei awɛkui le efamɔ mɛi fɛɛ ni sa keje amɛwɛkui le amlɪ amɛha sei le he onukpai le. Amɛye hegbe ni amɛ dieɲtɛ amɛfamɔɔ maɲnyemɛi bibii ni baasɔmɔ amɛ.

Maɲnyemɛi agbenaa nitsumɔi le ekomɛi ji:

1. Aye abua gbenaa nitsumɔi ni mantɛɛmɛi tsuo ye maɲkuramɔ gbɛjianɔtoɔ mli le.
2. Akwɛ ni eye saji ni gbaa yei anaa ye amɛkutsei le amlɪ.
3. Amɛ ni amɛfaa yei ahegbɛi ahe.
4. Amɛbaa yinɔi le ahe saji ayi koni amɛkɛtsɔsɛ yinɔi ni baa ye amɛkutsei le amlɪ le.

Wulɔmɔ

Aye wulɔmɛi ye maji le fɛɛ amlɪ. Amɛ ji mumɔɲ hienyiɛɔ ye akutsei le amlɪ. Etsuɔ enii ake helatsalɔ ni edamɔɔ mli ehaa heloo mli bii ye mumɔɲ gbɛfaɲ.

Wulɔmɔ nitsumɔ:

1. Wulɔmɛi tsuo amenii ake mumɔɲ tatɛɛmɛi ni amɛnyieɔ tabilɔi ahie keyaa ta keji nakai be she.
2. Amekwɛɔ ni aye mla nɔ koni toinɲɔle aba akutso le mli ni ejie maɲbii keje maɲsɛɛbii amlifu mli.
3. Amɛnyɛɔ amɛyeɔ mantɛ le najiaɲ ye kpee komɛi amlɪ.
4. Amɛyeɔ mantɛ le najiaɲ keji ebe ye kusumnɔa nifeemɔi komɛi amlɪ ye akutsei le amlɪ.
5. Amɛyeɔ amɛbuaa maɲbii ye mumɔɲ nibii ahe ye akutso le mli.
6. Amɛtsuɔ hetsuumɔ nifeemɔi amɛhaa mɛi ni aato amɛ mantɛɛmɛi ke mɛi ni aakpa amɛ fɛɛ.
7. Amɛtsɔɔ lamɔi ke ninamɔi ashishi ni amɛhaa mumɔɲ gbɛtsɔɔmɔi ye shade gbɔhii ahe.
8. Amɛbaa maɲbii akusumi le ayi ni amɛkɛhaa yinɔi ni baa le.
9. Amɛtsaa mɛi ni mumɔi fɔji yeɔ amɛtsui le.
10. Amɛtswaa shi ye kpee mli dani ajeɔ shishi kɛ agbenɛ hu dani abaakpa kpee le.

Maɲtsewolɔi

Maɲtsewolɔ loo wolɔi ji mei ni beɲke ni ameyɔɔ hewale ye odehe ko ni sa maɲtse ko nɔ, tsebele ame diɲtse le ameyeee emuu keha maɲtseyeli. Ku nɛ kpeɔ ni amekweɔ mɔ ni sa ake awo le maɲtse.

Maɲtsewolɔi anitsumɔi nɛ

1. Amewo maɲtse hee keji gbɛ ba sei le he.
2. Ametsuɔ kusum keji maɲtse le gbo.
3. Amɛdamɔɔ shi kekpaɔ maɲtse keji gbɛ ba maɲtse le he.
4. Amɛke maɲtse hee le tsɔɔ maɲbii le.
5. Amɛke maɲtse gbenaa nitsumɔi le woɔ edɛɲ ni etsuɔ.
6. Amɛhaa maɲtse le eniyeli he koni hɔmɔ akaye le
7. Amewoɔ maɲtse le ɲaa.

Maɲtse Otsiami

Maɲtse otsiami ji mei enyɔ nɔ keje maɲtse le nɔ ni etsuɔ nibii pii ye maɲ le mli. Egbenaa nitsumɔi le tsakeɔ ni no damɔɔ akutso le kusum gbeɲɲianɔtoi anɔ. Nibii ni baa nɛ tsɔɔ otsiami le gbenaa nitsumɔi ni he hiaa le.

1. Ametsuɔ amenii ake maɲtse le naawielɔ, no ji amewie maɲtse le naawiemɔi amɛhaa maɲbii le.
2. Amenyieɔ maɲtse le hie keyaa bɔgwa mli.
3. Amewieɔ amɛhaa maɲtse le.
4. Amɛhieɔ otsiamitso amɛhaa maɲtse le.
5. Amɛke gbɔi awiemɔi haa maɲtse le ni amɛke maɲtse nɔ hu yaa gbɔi le.

Nitsumɔ 7.7 Nɔyelitso ni yɔɔ kusumnɔa maɲkuramɔ gbeɲɲianɔtoo mli

Feemɔ nɔyelitso ni otsɔɔ gbenaahielɔi ni yɔɔ kusumnɔa maɲkuramɔ mli hienyielɔi le fɛɛ ni yɔɔ okutso le mli. Oke onɔ le ato akutsei krokomei le anɔ le ahe ye klasi le.

Nitsumo 7.8 Kusumnaa hiɛnyiɛloɪ anitsumo

- a. Ye meɪ enyɔnyɔɔnyɔ akui amlɪ lɛ, nyekanea sanekuku ni baa lɛ koni nyekadi ni nyɛɲmala sanekulamɔ gbɛɲianɔtoɪ ni yɔɔ wekumɛiabii atɛɲ sanesaamɔ mli.
- i. Maɲtsɛnukpa lɛ ii. Maji anɔ Maɲtsɛmɛi iii. Tɔkpaa yitsei iv. Maɲtsɛwalɔɪ
- b. Okɛ ohetoo lɛ aha klasi lɛ koni amɛsusu he.

Nitsumo 7.9 Maɲ lumɛi lɛ agbɛnaa nitsumoɪ

Mei komɛi kɛɛ akutsei amlɪ bii naa jalesaneyeli oya ye kusumnaa maɲkuramɔ gbɛɲianɔtoɪ lɛ shishi ye blema bei lɛ amlɪ fɛ ɲmɛnɛɲmɛnɛ saneyeli gbɛɲianɔtoɪ nɛɛ.

Ye meɪ enyɔnyɔɔnyɔ kui amlɪ lɛ, nyɛɲmalaa nyɛyɲtoɪ ni nyɛyɔɔ ye nɔ ni yɔɔ yitɛɲ lɛ he koni nyekɛ ha klasi lɛ ni agba he kadaa

Nitsumo 7.10 Kusumnaa maɲkuramɔ

“Kusumnaa maɲkuramɔ ji nilee ko ni bei eho”. Ye nyekui srɔtoɪ lɛ amlɪ lɛ, nyɛɲmalaa nyɛyɲtoɪ ni nyɛyɔɔ kɛgbalaa meɪ ajwɛɲmɔ keyaa nakai nilee lɛ nɔ loo nyɛɲma nyɛshi nakai yɲɲtoɪ lɛ. Nyekɛ nyɛniɲmaa lɛ ahaa klasi lɛ ni amɛsusu he.

Nitsumo 7.11 Nyekɛ maɲkuramɔɪ srɔtoɪ enyɔ lɛ atoa he

Ye nyekui amlɪ lɛ, nyɛgbaa kadaa ye sɛɛnamɔɪ ni yɔɔ kusumnaa maɲkuramɔ gbɛɲianɔtoɪ nɛɛ he koni otsɔɔ nibii komɛi ni ona ni sa tsakemɔ kɛɲi okɛto ɲmɛnɛɲmɛnɛ nɔ lɛ he. Taake wɔna ye 7.9, sanekura gbɛɲianɔtoɪ lɛ, hefamɔ, okwaayeli, k.n.k.n.

EXTENDED READING

- Abadzivor, P. K. (2020). *Eveawo fe degbenɔɔ, kɔnuwo kple nuɔoanyiwo*. Media Graphics & Press.
- Kwaku Larbi, P.A (2022). *The trajectory of traditional authority in contemporary governance; The Ghanaian experience*. DOI: [10.47772/IJRISS.2022.6505](https://doi.org/10.47772/IJRISS.2022.6505)
- Read the link on totems and their meanings <https://www.nativeamericanvault.com/pages/totem-animals-and-their-meanings>

SANEBIMƆ EKŌŋŋ

SANEBIMƆ EKŌŋŋ 7.1

1. Ye oshishinumƆ naa le tsɔɔmƆ nɔ ni ji Weku tɔkpaa
2. Ha weku tɔkpaa gbei enumƆ ni ole ke ameklakooloi.
3. TsɔɔmƆ bɔ ni oke weku tɔkpaa sharamƆ baaye abua oshika nitsumƆ gbejianɔtoo nɔyaa aha.

SANEBIMƆ EKŌŋŋ 7.2

1. Ye oshishinumƆ naa, tsɔɔmƆ kuwumnɔa maŋkuramƆ gbejianɔtoo le shikamƆ.
2. FeemƆ kusumnɔa maŋkuramƆ nɔyelitso ni ke okutso le mli nifeemɔi le yaa.
3. TaomƆ koni ogbala kusumnɔa maŋkuramƆ nifeemɔi enumƆ ni yaa nɔ ye okutso le mli.
4. TsɔɔmƆ hienyiɛɔi ni baa nɛɛ agbenɔa nitsumɔi enyɔ ni amɛtsuɔ ye okutso le mli.
i. Maŋnye, ii. Maŋtse otsiami iii. WulɔmƆ

MLIJAA

8

BEI/SANESAAMO GBEJIANOTOO



JEŊNIFEEMOI KE KUSUMNAA MAŊKURAMO

KUSUMNAA MAŊKURAMO

SANEKURAMO GBEJIANOTOO LE

Ŋmenenmenen kojomo he gbalaa mlai le amli ni amedamoo no keyeo sane ye saneyelihei ye jaku le mli.

Ŋmenenmenen kojomo he le tsuo nibii ni baa nee ye kojomochi le:

1. Egbalaa mlai amli ke bo ni sa ake aketsu nii aha.
2. Ekwe ni akontaabuu atsu nii koni eha jalesaneyeli ke fanjfeemo ashe mo fee mo no.
3. Jalesaneyeli: Ekwe ake mo fee mo ana jale kojomo ni akashishiu mo ko ye saneyeli mli.
4. Bei ke saji asaamo: Asaa mei aten bei, kui nitsumoi ke amralofoi agbenei le. Ene woo ekaa ketseo kojomochi bibii ni baabote saji amli, baasaa saji aloo ake saji baashi kojomochi keya shiai amli ni ayasaa
5. Afa mei ahegbei ahe: Afa ankroankro hegbei ke heyeli he, taake Ghana mlatso loo hegbe mla le tsuo le.
6. Akwe ake mo fee mo miitsu enii perepere lo: Agbo mankuraloi tamoo mansooloi ke mlawoloi ahewale ni amekoloo amewoo amedeh le ano, ni akwe ake amehi amehle no ketsu amenii.

Ŋmenenmenen kootu gbejianotoo

Ŋmenenmenen kootu shikamo ne:

1. Supreme kootu ji kootu ni fe fee.
2. Appeal Kootu ji sanesetsemoo kootu.
3. High Kootu ji saneyelihe ni nyie see.
4. Circuit Kootu ke District Kootu ji kootu bibii ni fe fee.
5. Juvenile Kootu loo Tribunal Kootu yeo gbekebii ni shееe afii nyongma ke kpaanyo sane.

Ŋmenenmenen kootu nitsumo mli gbejianotoo ni akeyeo sane

1. Kojolo kome yeo sane ye Hai Kootu.
2. Kojoloi ete keyashio enumo ji mei ni yeo sane ye Appeal kootu ni enumo keyashio nyongma ke ekome yeo sane ye Supreme Kootu.

3. Ye saji komei amli le Kojolo le ke ajinafoi taa shi kebio nyaawoo loo agbalaa nibii amli atsɔɔ le dani eyataa shi aloo dani ameyataa shi ni amekojoo.
4. Magistrate boɔ sane toi ni ekojoo sane ye Magistrate kɔɔtu.
5. Toijɔle he Kojolɔ boɔ saji bibii atoi ni amekojoo saji ye District kɔɔtu.



Teŋmɔ 8.1 : Mfoniri ni miitsɔɔ ŋmenɛŋmene kojomohe

Ŋmenɛŋmene kɔɔtu bei saama gbejianotoo

1. Mɔ ni samaa le ke esane le yaa kɔɔtu le.
2. Kɔɔtu le ke saama wolo yahaa mɔ ni asama le le.
3. Kɔɔtu le tseɔ saji bibii ni yɔɔ sane le he dani aboteɔ sane le dieŋtse mli.
4. Ake otui ni yɔɔ sane le mli baa ni asaŋ akaa odasefoi akita ye sane le he dani amewieɔ.
5. Kojolo le kweɔ ni eyeɔ sane le bɔ ni sa ni agbalaa mɔ ni yeɔ fɔɔ le toi.
6. Keji aye sane le ashii mɔ ko ni eŋɔɔ enaa le, enyeɔ ayatsɛɔ sane le sɛɛ.

Nifeemɔ 8.1 Ŋmenɛŋmene saneyelihe

Ye nyekui amli le, nyesusua hei enyɔ ni ayeɔ sane ye ŋmenɛŋmene ni nyekɛ kui krokomei asusu he.

Nifeemo 8.2 ȨmenetȨmene saneyelihe ye Ghana

Ye kui ete loo ejwe mli le, nyesusua yitseĩ nē ekome he ni nyekē nyeninamo le afo jarāȨ.

1. Asusu ȨmenetȨmene saneyeli he.
2. Asusu ȨmenetȨmene saneyeli he sēenamōi.
3. Asusu gbejianotoo nō ni adamōo kesaa bei ȨmenetȨmene.

Nifeemo 8.3 Beisaamo gbejianotoo

1. Ye nyekui amli le, nyesusua nifeemo loo bei ko ni ka sukuubii enyo komeĩ atetȨ he. Nye damōa gbejianotoi ni akesaa bei anō kesaa ametȨ.
2. Gbalamo nō hewō ni adamōo nekē gbejianotoi le anō le mli.

Nifeemo 8.4 Beisaamo gbejianotoo

Ye nyekui amli le, nyegbalaa ȨmenetȨmene kōtu sanesaamo gbejianotoo ni obaasumo ake mlawookpeebii atsake hie ni menĩ hewō ni obaasumo ni ametsake hie le.

KUSUMNAA SANAYELI KE ȨMENETȨMENE SANAYELI

Kusumnaa saneyeli

Kusumnaa saneyeli gbejianotoo le, eji blema kusumi ke mlai ni akweō nō keyeō sane, ni no ji nō ni yaa nō ye akutsei titrii amli. Mei ni yeō sane nē ji maȨtse, maȨ lumēi, weku tōkpaa yitseĩ ke onukpai ni bule yōo amehe.

2. Kᄀᄀtu gbejianᄀᄀoo be kusumnᄀᄀ gbejianᄀᄀoo mli. Sanesaamᄀ gbejianᄀᄀoo le fee yᄀᄀ nᄀ ye manᄀsewe le. Ake saama yahᄀᄀ manᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀ le.	2. Nibii pii yeᄀ buᄀᄀ keyeᄀ bem aloo fᄀ ye saneyeli mli.
3. Yinᄀᄀoi ni afeᄀ fee jeᄀ akutso le mli, ni adamᄀᄀ kusumnᄀᄀ mlai ke nifeemᄀᄀ anᄀ kefeᄀ nakai yinᄀᄀoo le.	3. Gbejianᄀᄀoi ni akeyeᄀ sane nyieᄀ mla le nᄀ kpeᄀᄀ diᄀᄀᄀᄀ.
4. Ake hie fᄀᄀ meᄀ atenᄀsaamᄀ ke ekomefeemᄀ nᄀ.	4. Amaᄀ mla le nᄀ mi: Amekojoᄀ ye anᄀkwale gbei anᄀ ni agbalᄀᄀ fᄀyeliᄀ atoi.
5. Agbᄀᄀᄀᄀ gbejianᄀᄀoo le mli.	5. Aye sanefeeloᄀ ke sanehefaloᄀ.
6. Odasefoi ahe hiaᄀ.	6. Anᄀᄀᄀ odasefoi agbe.
7. Kusumnᄀᄀ saneyeli gbejianᄀᄀoi le be mla mli.	7. ᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀ kᄀᄀᄀ gbejianᄀᄀoo le, mla fiᄀ see.
8. Kusumnᄀᄀ saneyeli saa manᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀ le atenᄀ	8. ᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀ kᄀᄀᄀui le kwᄀᄀ mla le ni aketsuᄀ nii kpeᄀᄀ diᄀᄀᄀᄀ.

Nifeemᄀ 8.5 Saneyelihei ahe ke too

Ye kui amli le, taomᄀ ni ogbala mli ye bo diᄀᄀᄀᄀ owiemᄀᄀ amli, srᄀᄀoi enumᄀ ni onᄀᄀ ye kusumnᄀᄀ sanesaamᄀ ke ᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀ sanesaamᄀ gbejianᄀᄀoo mli. Oke ohetoo le aha klasi le koni amekwe mli..

Nifeemᄀ 8.6 Sanesaamᄀ gbejianᄀᄀoo

1. Okwaafonyo ko yaju duade keje mᄀ kroko ᄀᄀᄀ mli ni amᄀ le ye gbe le nᄀ be mli ni eeyᄀ shi. Julᄀ le ke mᄀ ni eyaju le fee je ᄀᄀkpᄀᄀ kome mli.
2. Ye kui amli le nyesusua gbei srᄀᄀoi (kusumnᄀᄀ ke ᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀ sanekuramᄀ gbejianᄀᄀoo) anᄀ ni keji eeᄀᄀi le, akekura sane le ye toinᄀᄀᄀᄀ mli.

Nifeemᄀ 8.7

Ye kui amli le, nyegbalᄀᄀ gbe srᄀᄀo kroko nᄀ ni abaanye atᄀᄀ ye ᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀᄀ ke kusumnᄀᄀ sanesaamᄀ gbejianᄀᄀoo mli kesᄀᄀ sane ni yᄀᄀ 8.3 le.

Nifeemo 8.8

Bɔni kusumn̄aa sanesaamɔ gbejianotoo le tsuo nii ye jɛnshihile mli.

Ye yelikebuamɔ ni onaa kejeɔ otsɔɔlɔ loo okutso le mli le, obaatse susulɔi akpee ke akutso le mli hienyielɔi/ke kusumfeelɔi koni amɛbatsɔɔ bɔ ni kusumn̄aa sanesaamɔ yaa le.

1. Ye kui amlɔ le nyɛɛmalaa sanebimɔi ni nyɛkebaaha hienyielɔi ke mɛi ni he esa le. Nyɛɛmalaa babao koni nyɛhalaa nɔ ni he hiaa jogbaɲɲ le.
2. Oke akutson hienyielɔ ko ana sanegbaa-bɔɔ mɔɔɛɲ koni oɲmala otii ni he hiaa ni ona keje sanegbaa le mli le.
3. No sɛɛ le, oke otipɛɲfoi le agbaa sane ye gbenaahielɔi le agbenaa nitsumɔi le ahe sane ye kusumn̄aa sanekuramɔ le he.
4. Oke kusumn̄aa sanekuramɔ ato ɲmɛnɛɲmɛnɛ sanekuramɔ gbejianotoi le ahe, koni oke oninamɔ le ayaha klasi le.

EXTENDED READING

- Acquah, G. K. (2006). The judicial role of the chief in democratic governance. In I. K. Odotei and A.K. Awedoba (eds), *Chieftaincy in Ghana: Culture, Governance and Development*, pp. 65-79. Sub-Saharan Publishers.
- Jannie, M. O. (1997). *Conflict resolution wisdom from Africa: African centre for the constructive resolution of disputes*. Natal Witness Printing and Publishing (Ltd.)

MLIJAA

9

AJENUI KΞ ALABAALOO



GA NILEE SAJII

NILEE SAJI

AJENUI

Ajenu ji shwemo ni awieo sanekuku, sanefa loo sanemuu ko keke le naajielo le etsoo shishi. Hetoo le bio jwemo ni mli kwo dani ojioo naa jogbaŋ. Bei pii le, amejeo kpo ake sanebimo, naawiemoo loo sanekuku ni hiaa jwemo mlikwale ketsoo shishi.

Bei pii le, ajenu:

1. Ke wiemo kulibii ahe shwemoi atsoa nii: shwemo ni jieo shishinumoo kpo. Shishinumoo nta, wiemo kulibii ni hie gbemo kome ke wiemo kulibii ni hie niŋmaa kome.
2. Ke no ni ke nii ke nii ahetoo tsuo nii
3. Wiemoi ni shishinumoo kaaa shi ye mli.
4. Hiaa jwemo ni mli kwo (ke jwemo ni mli kwo)
5. Esa ake ona naaŋmalo wiemoi loo hetoo.

Nifeemo 9.1 Ajenu mligbalamo

Ye nyekui amli le, nyegbalaa no ni ji ajenu mli.

Ajenu Henoi:

Abaanye aja ajenui amli awo kui enyo mli. Nomei ji: Ajenu ni see ke ke ajenu ni see ekee.

Ajenu nokwemoi komei:

1. "No ko ye, daa le enye ehe no?" (Hetoo: Dadesɛŋ!)
2. "Mitse ma tsu ko ha mi le, samfele be he?" (Hetoo: Wuɔ wolo!)
3. "Mitse ma tsu ha mi le, samfele soŋŋ?" (Hetoo: Yaa!)

Nifeemo 9.2 Ajanui nokwemo nibii

Yaa bie koni oyakwe sinii komei ni koo ajenui ahe. Ke onanemei le asusu he. [The Benefits of Riddles in Education - https://www.smileandlearn.com/en/the-benefits-of-riddles-in-education/](https://www.smileandlearn.com/en/the-benefits-of-riddles-in-education/)

Ajenu he seenamoi:

1. Ewaa hesale ye wiemo mli ni ehaa anaa wiemoi hee.
2. Ewaa ke jwehmo kwale ke naagbai aheto hamo.
3. Ewaa ke niahe susumo ke niamlipoim
4. Ehaa hietserojiemo

Nifeemo: 9.3 Ajenu hesenam

Kwemo bie nee ko ni ona ajenui ahe see.

<https://www.smileandlearn.com/en/the-benefits-of-riddles-in-education/How-and-why-are-they-significant-in-our-general-mental-well-being?>

Ajenu jeb

Ajenu jeb ni ale ji:

1. Hiigbelemo: Hiigbelemo wiemoi ni akemo nikaselo ajwehmo.
2. Mlitsommo: Mligbalamo ni ke hetoo le enyiee kwraa le mlitsommo.
3. Sanebimo: Sanebimo ni sa ake atao hetoo le.
4. Susumo: Susumo ko ni ke hetoo le baaba
5. Hetoo: Ajenu le hetoo le, bei pii le feo shwemoi ni jieo shishinum nta loo tsakpaa ni mli kwo ko kpo.

Ajenu kuku ko ni nyie jeb le see le eko ne:

Hiigbelemo: Ji mi ji

Mlitsommo: No ko ye, la be shishi shi daa le eetswa.

Sanebimo: Meni ji mi?

Nifeemo 9.4 Ajenu jeb

Ye nyekui amli le nyepia ajanui nee amli.

Susumo: Jwehmo no ko ni tswaa ni la ko kwraa be shishi he.

Hetoo: Ijsho (Daa be le, wanaa ake ijshokei le tswaa be mli ni la ko kwraa be shishi)

Susumo: Asrafoi babao ke amemli beleti kome.

Hetoo: Bl

Ajenu jeb le mlipoim

Ajenui amlipoim ji wiemo, jeb ke nibii ni baaha ana hetoo le amligbalamo. No ni baa nee ji gbejianotoo ni baaye ebua bo kepei ajenui amli.

1. Kanemo mli jogbanj: Kanemo ajenu le bleo shii abo bo ni afee ni ona wiemo kulibii ke sanekukuji le ashishinum.

2. Jiemɔ wiemɔkulibii hee le kpo: Kadimɔ wiemɔkulibii, sanekukuji loo wiemɔi ni aketsu nii saɲɲ ni he hiaa le.
3. Taomɔ shishinumɔ ntai le: Be pii le, ajenu wiemɔi ni hie le le ke shishinumɔ ntai tsuɔ nii. Taomɔ shishinumɔ ntai le, loo shishitsɔɔmɔi krokomei.
4. Peimɔ jebɔ le mli: Ha ohie ahi ajenu jebɔi le anɔ; tamɔ hiegbelemɔ, mlitsɔɔmɔ, sanebimɔi ke susumɔi.
5. Taomɔ tsakpai le: Taomɔ tsakpaa ni yɔɔ wiemɔkulibii, yɲɲtoɪ loo susumɔi le atɛɲ.
6. Kwemɔ keje hei babaoo: Ha ojwɛɲmɔ mli akwɔ ni okwe keje hei srɔtoɪ.
7. Jiemɔ hetoi ni ka shi le: Be pii le ajenu mli wiemɔi le lakaa mɔ. Jiemɔ hetoi ni ka shi le loo hetoi ni waaa ke namɔ le.
8. Ha susumɔi ni hie ka: Ke osane mlipeimɔ hesale le atsɔɔ osusumɔi.
9. Kwemɔ ohetoo le: Kwemɔ ake ohetoo le ye mli lo ketsɔ ajenu le mli kanemɔ ekoɲɲ kekwe ake eja keha sanebimɔ le lo.
10. Feemɔ ketsara nɔ ni okase: Shii abɔ ni opeɔ ajenu sanebimɔi amli le, no haa onaa hesale ye jebɔ ke sanebimɔi le ayoomɔ mli.

Kɛfata he le, ha ohie aka nibii nɛɛ anɔ:

1. ɲmɛɛ otsui shi ni oya nɔ kefee
2. Jwɛɲmɔ gbajaa
3. Ke wiemɔ shishifaa, hie ke sɛɛ afisii le awa ke saji ni hie shishinumɔ nta le ashishinumɔ
4. Gbelemɔ ojwɛɲmɔ mli ni okaka ohie oha hetoo.

Nifeemɔ 9.5 Ajenu shwemɔ le

Ye nyɛkui anyɔnyɔɔnyɔ amli le, nyɛteɲ mɔ kome agba ajenu ko ni mɔ kroko hu aha hetoo. Keji mɔ ni haa ajenu le hetoo ni ja le, le hu egba ajenu le eko bɔ ni afee ni mɔ ni gba ajenu klenkɛɲ le hu aha hetoo.

ALABAALOO

Alabaaloo

Alabaaloo ji saji loo nibii ni shishinumɔ kaaa shi, ni ebio jwɛɲmɔ, susumɔ ni mli kwɔ ke ɲaa keha hetoo. Amejeɔ kpo ye mɔ naa.

Alabaaloo Henɔi

Alabaaloo tsuɔ nii srɔtoɪ ye gbɛi srɔtoɪ anɔ:

1. Jweɲmɔ mli kwɔle: Ehaa anaa hesale ye saji ahetoohamɔ ke niahesusumɔ gbajaa ye adesai amli, titri gbekebii.
2. Hietserejiemɔ: Eke naanmɔlɔwoo, hejɔmɔ ke miishɛɛ baa mei fɛɛ anɔ.
3. Tsɔsemɔ: Ewaa ke nikasemɔ, kaimɔ, ni ewaa ke saji hanɲsiŋ ashishinumɔ tamɔ akɔntabuu, jɛnshikpamɔ saji ke wiemɔi.
4. Tsabaa: Ewaa ke jweɲmɔŋ hietsakemɔ, egbɔɔ tɔle nɔ ni eyeɔ ebuaa wɔjweɲmɔ.
5. Agbonaa tsakpaa: Eyeɔ ebuaa ye mei atsakpaanamɔ mli, ku mli nitsumɔ ke sanegbaa ketsɔ ekomefeemɔ nɔ.
6. Jweɲmɔ tsɔsemɔ: Ehaa wɔhie kaa nɔ ko nɔ, wɔsusuo nii ahe oya ni etsieɔ susumɔ blɛoo ke mei ni kɔɔɔ nii asɛɛ oya le ahie.
7. Nibii Hee ahesusumɔ: Ehaa ake jweɲmɔ hee baa ni ehaa hegbe ni ajieɔ henumɔ ke susumɔ srɔto ko kpo.
8. Kaa: Eji nɔ ko ni atsɔɔ nɔ kekaa mɔ ko jweɲmɔ mlikwɔle, nilee ke hesale ye nifeemɔ ko mli.
9. Adesa ke gbaasane: Ehaa mei nitsumɔi ni amɛtsuo, susumɔ ke yinɲtoofeemɔ ye ŋaansaji ahe (Enhance engagement, suspense, and plot development in literature and media.)
10. Shigbelemɔ ke Jɛnshikpamɔ: Ewaa keha adesa he jweɲmɔ, subaŋ ke susumɔ gbejianɔtoo he nikasemɔ.
11. Gbɔmɔtsoŋ dale: Ehaa mɔ ko kaa le diɛntɛ ehe ekwɛɔ, hiɛmiamɔ ni ehaa onaa hemɔkeyeli ye bo diɛntɛ omli ketaoɔ alabaaloo naagbai le aheto.
12. Ehaa wɔke wɔhe woɔ nii amli: Ehaa hegbe keha mei ni je hei srɔtoi ke amɛhe sharaa.

Sɛɛnamɔi babao ye alabaaloo he, ni no haa ehe baa sɛɛnamɔ ye adesa walashihile mli.

Nifeemɔ 9.6 Alabaaloo mligbalamɔi

Nyesusua alabaaloo he ye nyekui le amli.

Alabaaloo Jebɔ

Alabaaloo jebɔ le mligbalamɔ titri ji:

1. Yinɲtoo: Feemɔ yinɲtoo le faŋŋ, tamɔ sane ko hetoohamɔ loo nɔ ko pɔtɛɛ ni nine eshe nɔ.
2. Mlai: Too gbejianɔi komɛi ni abaanyie sɛɛ anaa.

3. Shishijee: Shishijee nibii.

4. Gbetsiinii: Naagbai loo haomɔi ni haaa nɔyaa.

5. Hetootaomɔ gbɛjianɔtoo: Gbɛjianɔtoo loo susumɔi ni baaye abua kena yɛntoo lɛ.

6. Hetoo: Naagbee hetoo loo nɔ ni jɛ mli kɛba.

Alabaaloo nɔkwemɔ nɔ: Eji sanebimɔ ko ni alaba lɛ ni alolo lɛ ni haaa sanebimɔ lɛ afee mɛ.

Alabaaloo Sanebimɔ: Gbɛfalɔ ko miifa gbɛ kɛ jata, wuɔ, kɛ abele. Amɛhiɛyaa ni amɛyashe faa ko naa. Esa ake gbɛfalɔ lɛ kɛ nibii lɛ fɛɛ afo faa lɛ ekomei ekomei. Te ebaafee tɛɛ eke nibii nɛ afo faa lɛ ni haomɔ ko baaa?

Hetoo gbɛjianɔtoo kɛ hetoonamɔ

1. Jata baanyɛ ekpe wuɔ shi enyɛɛɛ eye abele. Nakai nɔɲɲ wuɔ baanyɛ eye abele.
2. Klɛɲklɛɲ lɛ, gbɛfalɔ lɛ kɛ wuɔ lɛ baafɔ faa lɛ ni eshi jata kɛ abele lɛ. Esɛkuu mli lɛ, ebaabawo jata lɛ keya. Kɛji eke jata lɛ she lɛ, ebaawo wuɔ kɛku esɛɛ kɛkɛ lɛ eshi jata lɛ kome yɛ faa lɛ sɛɛ.
3. Kɛji eku esɛɛ lɛ, ebaashi wuɔ lɛ ni eke abele lɛ baafɔ faa lɛ keyanina jatayɛ faa lɛ sɛɛ.

Naagbee lɛ ebaaku esɛɛ kɛbawo wuɔ lɛ keyafata amɛhe kɛkɛ lɛ amɛtsa amɛgbɛfaa lɛ nɔ.

Nifeemɔ 9.7 Alabaaloo shwemɔ lɛ

Yɛ nyɛkui anyɔnyɔɔnyɔ amli lɛ, nyɛtɛaɲ mɔ kome agba alabaaloo ko ni mɔ kroko hu aha hetoo. Kɛji mɔ ni ha alabaaloo lɛ hetoo ni ja lɛ, lɛ hu egba alabaaloo lɛ eko bɔ ni afee ni mɔ ni gba alabaaloo klɛɲklɛɲ lɛ hu aha hetoo.

Nyɛbaanyɛ nyɛbua nyɛhe kɛtao alabaaloo lɛ ekomei yɛ woji amli.

EXTENDED READING

Prempeh, A. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ amammɛɛ nɛ Akan kasadwin*. Premesco Publications

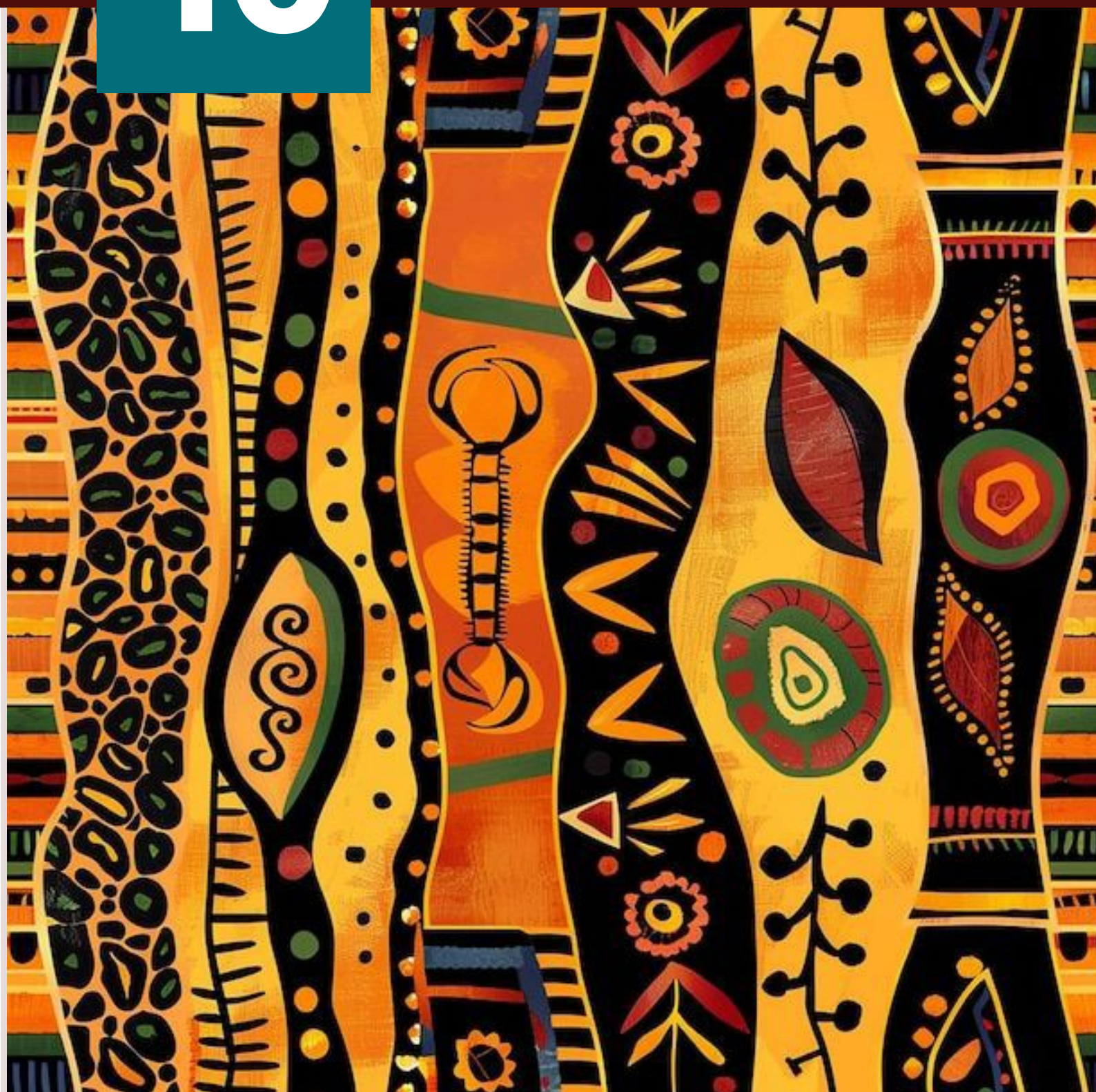
SANEBIMƆI EKONƆ

1. Meni ji oshishinumɔ ni ona ye alabaaloo he?
2. Gbaa alabaaloo ko ni hie shishinumɔ koni oha hetoo.
3. Meni ji alabaaloo he seenamɔi ye wɔwalashihile mli?
4. Meni hewɔ agbaa alabaaloo?
5. Taomɔ alabaaloo jebɔ le.

MLIJAA

10

LALAWIEMO



GA NILEE SAJI

Wojian Saji

HIËGBELEM

Ye afa n̄e mli l̄e, wobaabote Ga Nilee Saji l̄e gbene kome mli. N̄o kr̄ed̄e ni w̄obaasusu he l̄e ji lalawiem̄o: lalawiem̄o henci, lalawiem̄o mli otui, lalawiem̄o he s̄enam̄o. W̄obaakase b̄o ni anyaa lalawiem̄o he. Lalawiem̄o he nilee ke ehe nyam̄o baaha w̄ole wiem̄okulibii halam̄o ke b̄o ni ak̄e am̄e tsūo nii ye wiem̄o mli. Fa n̄e baatee w̄ojw̄ejm̄o mli mfonirisham̄o ke naatsele shi. Lalawiem̄o henyam̄o l̄e baaye abua ojw̄ejm̄o mli gbelem̄o, sane shishinum̄o ke naatsele. K̄efatahe l̄e ebaaye ebua ohenuum̄o ye nifeem̄o ke saji amli. Asaŋ eh̄aa okaio blema saji ke nikasem̄o krokomei tam̄o lalafoo ke lalawiem̄o l̄e dīentse hu. Eh̄aa w̄onaa shihelem̄o ye blema saji ke nifeem̄o komei ahe, tam̄o kusumi nifeem̄o ke m̄ei atsomlom̄o ye ameshihile mli. Keji m̄o ko kase lalawiem̄o ni enyēo eketsūo nii l̄e, egbelēo ejw̄ejm̄o mli, ekaio saji ni elēo m̄ei ahiedaam̄o ke wiem̄o.

WIEM̄O OTII

- Lalawiem̄o ji nilee mli ŋaa gb̄ei ni ats̄o n̄o kenūo saji ashishi, anūo wiem̄o mli agugui ke otui, f̄onwiem̄o ke ekrokomei ni ȳo sane l̄e mli l̄e shishi.
- Atsēo m̄o ni fōo lalawiem̄o l̄e ak̄e lalafol̄o. Lalafol̄o l̄e ŋ̄o nilee mli gb̄ei tam̄o shitiim̄o, shitiim̄o kelem̄o (meter), lala l̄e mli wiem̄o kejīe nilee sr̄otoi ni mli kw̄ol̄o kpo.
- Lalawiem̄o mli sane l̄e shishinum̄o kaaa gb̄ehe tam̄o b̄o ni anūo saji krokomei ashishi faŋŋ l̄e.

LALAWIEM̄O HE NILEE

Lalawiem̄o shishits̄om̄o

Lalawiem̄o ji ȳiŋsusum̄o sane ko ni ts̄o m̄o ko nilee loo henum̄o ni ena ye yitso ko he. Sui komei ni ȳo lalawiem̄o he ji atsēo he ni ahalāa wiem̄o ni hie gb̄em̄o kr̄ed̄e komei, ni tēo henum̄o komei ash̄i. Eŋ̄o shitiim̄o ak̄elem̄o, noni, ke gb̄em̄o henci.

Aŋmaa lalawiem̄o ye liam̄o amli ni ak̄ewōo kukuji amli. Lalafol̄o l̄e ts̄o ŋaagb̄ei an̄o k̄efol̄o lalawiem̄o l̄e ye liam̄o amli b̄o ni kanel̄o l̄e baajw̄ej shrao kenu shishi.

Nifeemɔ 10.1 Lalawiemɔ shishinumɔ mli tsɔɔmɔ.

Bo dietse oke owiemɔi atsɔɔ nɔ ni lalawiemɔ ji.

Lalawiemɔ henɔi ke amesui

Adeka 10.1: Lalawiemɔ henɔi ke amesui

Lalawiemɔi henɔi	Sui	Nɔkwemɔnii
Gbaa sane lalawiemɔ (Narrative Poetry)	Enɛ gbaa blema sane ko, loo egbaa jɛnshihile mli sane ko. Eɛɔɔ oti ni ewieɔ he, etoɔ sane lɛ naa (plot) ni etaɔɔ shwɛlɔ oti yɛ sane mli ni egbaa sane lɛ yɛ bei ko shihile mli yɛ heko. Ejieɔ mɔ ni gbaa sane lɛ kpo.	Ayawaso (Ŋmaa yi eyɛ)
Yarawoo lalawiemɔ-Dirges (Lyric Poetry)	Eji mɔ kredɛɛ ko henumɔ mli wiemɔi: wiemɔi ni jɛɔ mɔ naa kɛtsɔɔ henumɔ mli ni eyɔɔ. Ekɛwoɔ lalawiemɔ mli. Lalawiemɔ nɛɛ sɛɛ ekɛɛɛ ni ewieɔ oti kome pɛ he.	
Epic Poetry	Ataa awoɔ mɔnaa yɛ kukuji amlɛ. Ejɛɔ kpo tamɔ sanegbaa yɛ shwɛmɔ mli. Shwɛlɔi lɛ kɛ amɛhe wieɔ.	Namɔ shi midaa (Ŋmaa yi eyɛ)
Sonnet	Eji lalawiemɔ ni aɛmaa yɛ liamɔi nyɔɔɛma kɛ ejwɛ mli. Eɛɔɔ shitiimɔ kredɛɛ ko. Bei pii lɛ, ewieɔ suɔmɔ, adesa wala kɛ adebɔɔ he.	
Lalawiemɔ Folo (Free Verse)	Yɛ enɛ mli lɛ akɛ nɔnyɛɛɛ ko eɛmɛɛɛ lalafolɔ lɛ nɔ. Eg. Shitiimɔkɛlemɔ. Eɛɔɔ lalawiemɔ mli ɲaagbei lɛ eko tridii. Lalafolɔ lɛ yɛ hegbɛ ni eɛmaa lalawiemɔ lɛ bɔ ni esumɔ lɛ.	
Kafomɔ lalawiemɔ (Ode)	Eji lalawiemɔ kakadaɲɲ ni kafoɔ mɔ ko loo adebɔɔ nɔ ko. Lalafolɔ lɛ tseɔ ehe ni eɛmaa. Eɛɔɔ ɲaa gbei srɔtoi asaɲ efutuɔ enaatoo lɛ.	
Awɛɛɛhoyeli lalawiemɔ (Elegy)	Eji lalawiemɔ ni haa musuɲshaa ni eteɔ awɛɛɛhoyeli shi tamɔ keji mɔ ko shiɛntɛ ko gbee shi. Ewieɔ otii ni kɔɔ awɛɛɛhoyeli, gbele kɛ musuɲtsɔɔ nii ahe.	

Ballad	Eji lalawiemɔ ni anyeɔ ake gbee fɔɔ nɔ kelaa. Shitiimɔi ni yɔɔ mli le ka shi faɲɲ. Enyeɔ egbaa jɛnshihile loo shikwee mli saji.	Abude too (San̄ku ke obɛɲta)
--------	---	---------------------------------

Nifeemɔ 10.2 Lalawiemɔ heno taomɔ

Ŋmaa ni ogbala lalawiemɔ heno ete komei amli koni oke oklasibii le asusu he. Ha bo dietse onɔkwemɔnii.

Lalawiemɔ mli otui

- Jweɲmɔɲ mfoniri:** Tso wiemɔi kreɔee komei anɔ kɛsha jweɲmɔɲ mfoniri ye kanelɔi ke toibolɔi ayiɲ.
- Gbee ni akewieɔ:** Ene kɔɔ shitiimɔ, gbɛemɔ heno, kɔsonanti shii abɔ, vaoli shii abɔ ke gbɛigbɛelɔi ni aketsu nii.
- Jebɔ ke naato:** Eji gbɛ kreɔee ni atso nɔ kɛɲma lalawiemɔ le.
- Shitiimɔkelɛmɔ ke shitiimɔ:** Eji wiemɔi le amli otii loo emli gbalamɔ.
- Gbɛemɔ heno akpojee:** Eji bɔ ni ato gbɛemɔ heno le anaa ye liamɔi anaagbee.
- Liamɔi ke kukuji:** Liamɔi ji nɔ ni aketoɔ lalawiemɔi ashishi. Liamɔi abɔ feɔ kuku kome. Abuaa liamɔi anaa kefeɔ kuku kome.
- Fɔɲwiemɔi:** Ake Noni, Tamɔ no, Oookɛegbɔmɔ ke awohe tsuɔ nii bɔ ni lalawiemɔ shishinumɔ ejeee kpo faɲɲ.
- Oti:** Eji shɛe kreɔee ni yɔɔ lalawiemɔ le mli ni teɔ henumɔ shi.
- Gbee ni akewieɔ ke mlile:** Eji lalawiemɔ folɔ le sui ye yitso le he ke henumɔi ni ejieɔ le kpo.
- Okaditoo:** Eji bɔ ni atoɔ okadii kɛwieɔ susumɔi loo nifeemɔi komei ahe.

Wiemɔ halamɔ: Bɔ ni ahala wiemɔi komei koni lalawiemɔ le shishinumɔi le ajekpo faɲɲ.

Nifeemɔ 10.3 Klasi le ala lalawiemɔ

Bi otsɔɔlɔ le koni ela lalawiemɔ le he ko ni nyela kenye esɛɛ.

Takwa jɛkɛ! Takwa jɛkɛ!

Oketeke baa nɛɛ;
 Kplɛɛ-kplɛɛ, kplɛɛ-kplɛɛ,
 Dade kɛ dade ɲɔ;
 Puku-puku, puku-puku,
 Lasu pukɔɲ faa nɛɛ!
 Kwei o! kwei-kwei o, kwei o!

Lalawiemɔ he sɛɛnamɔi

1. Ehaa mɔ naa tseɔ: Lalawiemɔ haa kaselɔi leɔ wiemɔkulibii halamɔ, Noni kɛ wiemɔ mli ɲaa gbei krokomɔi.
2. Eteɔ ɲaa lee shi: Lalawiemɔ haa kaselɔ kaa amɛhiɛ kɛsɔ wiemɔi ni ehaa amɛjwɛɲmɔ mli gbeleɔ.
3. Gbeleɔ jwɛɲmɔ mli: Lalawiemɔ mlibotemɔ haa kaselɔi ajwɛɲmɔ mli gbeleɔ ni amɛnyɛɔ amɛtsɔ wiemɔ shishi ni amɛjaleɔ mli jogbanɲ.
4. Eteɔ nyɛmi suɔmɔ shi: Lalawiemɔ teɔ adesa henumɔ shi ni ahaa le jɛɲshihile mli nilee ni ehaa adesa nuɔ amɛhe shishi ni amɛnuɔ he haa mɛi krokomɛi.
5. Ejieɔ blema saji kɛ nifeemɔi kpo: Lalawiemɔi tsio blema nifeemɔi kɛ kusumi ata ni ejieɔ mɛi ashramɔ mli saji akpo.
6. Eteɔ jwɛɲmɔ mli shikamɔ shi ni kaselɔi kaio saji: Keji okase lalawiemɔ jogbanɲ ni onyɛɔ okɛ le, egbeleɔ ojwɛmɔ mli, ni okaio saji ni ehaa onyɛɔ odamɔ mɛi ahie kɛwiewɔ.
7. Ehaa mɔ ko leɔ ehe bɔ ni sa. Lalawiemɔi haa kaselɔi naa hegbe ni amɛtsɔ amɛjwɛɲmɔ kɛ amɛhenumɔi kɛ nibii ni amɛle yɛ yitsei le ahe.
8. Ehaa kaselɔi leɔ amɛhenumɔi kuramɔ: Lalawiemɔ yɛɔ buaa kaselɔi ni amɛyɔɔ henumɔ ni amɛyɔɔ le ni amɛnaa henumɔ kuramɔ sui.
9. Eyɛɔ ebuaa ni aleɔ ɲaagbei le kɛ bɔ ni ake amɛ tsuɔ nii: Lalawiemɔ haa kaselɔi wiemɔ mli ɲaa gbei tamɔ okaditoo, jwɛɲmɔɲ mfonirishamɔ kɛ wiemɔ heɲɔmɔwoloi.

Nifeemɔ 10.4 Lalawiemɔi ahesɛɛnamɔ he nitsumɔ

Jaramɔ kaselɔi owo kui amli koni nyɛkwɛ sɛɛnamɔi ni yɔɔ laalawiemɔi ahe yɛ ɲaansaji ashishi. Kwemɔ susumɔi ni yɔɔ yiteɲ le kɛ bo diɛɲtse oyinshwiemɔi ni oyɔɔ ni okɛtsu nii

Lalawiemɔ jebɔ

Lalawiemɔ hiɛ jebɔi ni baa nɛɛ.

1. Liamɔ: Wiemɔkulibii yɛ ɲlɛ kome nɔ.
2. Liamɔi abɔ: Blawia abɔ yɛ liamɔ kome nɔ.
3. Kukuji: Wiemɔkulibii ke blawai abɔ yɛ mlijaa mli.
4. Shitiimɔ: Gbɛɛmɔi loo gbee henɔ kome yɛ liamɔi anaagbe.
5. Shitiimɔkɛlɛ: gbee loo blawai agbɛɛmɔ mlikpamɔ.
6. Kɛlɛ: Shitiimɔkɛlɛ ni hiɛ blawai sɔtɔi.
7. Enjambment: Sanemuu ke sanekuku nɔtsaramɔ ni niɲmaa mli okadi bɛ mli.
8. Caesura: Sɛɲlajɔmii yɛ nikanemɔ mli.
9. Niɲmaa mli okadi wulu: Niɲmaa okadi wuji ni akɛtsu nii yɛ wiemɔ loo sanemuu shishijee.

Lalawiemɔ ke jebɔi ni baa nɛɛ tsuɔ nii;

- Atsɔɔ shitiimɔ ke lala mli kɛɲmaa
- Ewaa shishinumɔ ke nɔmimaa
- Ekweɔ gbee ni akɛtsu nii lɛ
- Ewaa nikanelɔ lɛ kɛha enikamɔ
- Eshaa mfoniri yɛ lalawiemɔ lɛ mli ehaa kanelɔi ke toibolɔi lɛ

LALAWIEMɔ HENYAMɔ

Nibii ni akweɔ kɛnyaa lalawiemɔ he

1. Kwemɔ lalawiemɔ lɛ yitso ke wiemɔi ni ekeshraa yɛ lalawiemɔ lɛ mli.
2. Taomɔ nɔ hewɔ ni ɲmalɔ lɛ ɲma lalawiemɔ lɛ.
3. Kwemɔ akɛ wiemɔi ni yɔɔ lalawiemɔ lɛ mli lɛ tsiitsii lo ke nɔ hewɔ ni ɲmalɔ lɛ ke nakai wiemɔi lɛ tsu nii.
4. Gbee ni akɛtsu nii yɛ lalawiemɔ lɛ mli.
5. Susumɔ gbee ni lalawiemɔ lɛ kɛnyie.
6. Wiemɔ heɲɔɔmɔwolɔi ni akɛtsu nii yɛ lalawiemɔ lɛ mli.
7. Wiemɔ “lalawiemɔ” lɛ jebɔ he.
8. Kwemɔ mɔ ni gbaa lalawiemɔ lɛ ke mɔ ni eji.

Nifeemo 10.5 Otui ke lalawiemɔi ajebɔ nɔtswiamɔi.

Lalawiemɔi otui ke jebɔi ashishinumɔ he hiaa waa keji ootao onya lalawiemɔ he.

1. Ye nyekui amli le, nyetswia lalawiemɔ mli otui le anɔ, koni nyehaa nɔkwemɔ nibii keje lalawiemɔ ni yɔɔ nifeemo 10.3. le mli le.
2. Nyesusua lalawiemɔ ni yɔɔ nifeemo 103 le jebɔ he.

Nifeemo 10.6 Lalawiemɔ henyamɔ

Nyekanea lalawiemɔ ni aha le koni nyedamɔa bɔ ni anyaa lalawiemɔ he kenya he.

Anya lalawiemɔ nɛɛ he “**NUGBO**” ni yɔɔ Saŋku ke obenta wolo le mli le (Vincent Okunor – BGL).

Hagidigidi! Mɛni eba?

Ahum kple efa,

Tsei emɔmɔ wɔɔ,

Mlu ke muji elota.

Zinle ke plɛkoo minɔkpekpeei

Amɛnyanyɔɔji ashi ko pɛ,

Kweinyɛ akwelewaabii le

Ekpa ebu shi bum!

Atatui le emii hulu le sue;

Oblɔtui le miidi fe tuɔ;

Srawa ke akokoshitso ta abasa;

Nyɔɔmɔɔntɛi diɛntɛ nɛɔ nɛɛ

Nujɔi ŋho bobooɔ,

Fai hu anyamɔ etɛke nɔ;

Abotia miibo ni ekamii nu;

Akraɔa yitso ho efijian.

Shrao nɛɛ jɛɔ esɔɔe ekɔɔɔ;

Loofɔɔji foɔ shi ke lala nɛɛ,

Amɛmiiɔɔie Ofe le yi.

Hɛɛ! Noa be le baɔ dɔɔɔ.

Extended Reading

Wainwright, J. (2004). *The basic poetry*. London: Routledge.

SANEBIMƆ EKOŋŋ 10

1. Ye osusumƆ naa le gbalamƆ lalawiemƆ mli otsɔɔ.
2. GbalamƆ otui nɛɛ amli: yitso, samai, gbee ke henumƆ mli otsɔɔ.
3. TaomƆ yelikebuamƆ ni lalawiemƆ mli otui eye ebua nikanelɔ le.
4. SusumƆ sɛɛnamƆ ni wɔnaa ye lalawiemƆ ahe ye wɔdaadaa shihile mli.
5. DaamƆ lalawiemƆ jebɔi ni okase le nɔ ke sɔ bo diɛntse olalawiemƆ. Nya lalawiemƆ ni oŋma le he.
6. TsɔɔmƆ mlijaramƆ ni yɔɔ lalawiemƆ mli.
7. TsɔɔmƆ gbejianɔtoo nɔ ni obaadamƆ kenya lalawiemƆ ahe ke nɔhewɔ ni otsɔ nakai gbejianɔtoo nɔ le.
8. Ŋmaa olalawiemƆ koni otsɔɔ yitso, shitiimƆ ke henumƆ ni yɔɔ mli.
9. GbalamƆ lalawiemƆ mli otui ahe sɛɛnamƆ ni yeɔ buaa lalawiemƆ.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Abakah, E. N. (2016). Hypothesis on the diachronic development of the Akan language group. *Journal of Universal Languages* 17(1):1-51. 1598-6381, eISSN: 2508-53 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.22425/jul.2016.17.1.1>
- Abotchie, C. (1995). *Social control in traditional Southern Eweland of Ghana: Relevance for modern crime prevention*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Abotchie, C. (1997). *Social control in traditional southern Eweland of Ghana relevance for modern crime prevention*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Adomako, K. (2012). Vowel raising in Akan reduplication. *Legon Journal of Humanities* 23, 155-184.
- Adomako, K. (2012). Vowel raising in Akan reduplication. *Legon Journal of Humanities*, 23, 155- 184.
- Adomako, K., Odoom, J., & Sackitey, M. (2022). *Akan fɔnɛtɛsɛ nɛ fɔnɔlɔɡɪ (Akan phonetics and phonology)*. Adonai Publications.
- Agyekum, K (2009). Akan verbal taboos: Traditional and contemporary. *Research Review*, 25(2), 1-20 Institute of African Studies, Legon.
- Agyekum, K. (2004). 'The Socio-cultural Concept of Face in Akan Communication', *Pragmatics and Cognition* 12(3): 71-92.
- Agyekum, K. (2006) Akan Traditional Arbitration: Its Structure and Language. *Journal of Multilingual and Multicultural Development*. 27(5): 359-74.
- Agyekum, K. (2007). *Introduction to literature*. Media design.
- Agyekum, K. (2010). *Akan verbal taboos in the context of the ethnography of communication*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Agyekum, K. (2011). *Akan kasadwini*. Dwumfuor Publication.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to literature*. Adwinsa Publications (Gh) Ltd.
- Agyeman, P. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ Amammɛɛ - Comprehensive Notes on Oral Literature, Customs and Institution*. Premasco Series.
- Aikhenvald, A. Y. (2007). Typological distinctions in word-formation. In T. Shopen (ed.), *Language typology and syntactic description: Grammatical categories and the lexicon*, (3) 1-65. Cambridge University Press.
- Akosewine, F. A., Flora, C. and Bamaora, F. N. (2023). Changes in the customary marriage traditions and their implications for the girl child: A gender perspective. *African Journal of History and Culture*, 15 (2). 42-49. DOI: 10.5897/AJHC20230571.
- Asubonteng, E., Asenso, C. O., & Busia, K. A. (2019). *Akan kasadwini adesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
- Awedoba, A. K. (2005). *Culture and development in Africa, with special reference to Ghana*. Historical society of Ghana.
- Baker, M. (2018). *In other words: A Coursebook on translation*. Routledge.
- Banggol, A. M. (2017). *Roles of traditional authority leaders: In taking towns to rural peoples in the republic of South Sudan*. Africa World Books Pty Limited
- Barasa, D. & Mudogo, B. (eds.) (2019). *Communication Skills. A handbook for students*. Utafiti Foundation.
- Bell, R. T. (1994). *Translation and translating*. Longman Group UK Ltd.
- Butler, D. (2014). *Reading with the right brain: Read faster by reading ideas instead of just words*. Createspace Independent Pub.
- Carnie, A. (2002). *Syntax: A Generative Introduction*. Blackwell Publishing.

- Catford, J. C. (1965). *A linguistic theory of translation* (Vol. 31). Oxford University Press.
- Chiaro, D. (2010). *Translation, humour and literature* (Vol. 1). Continuum.
- Cook, E. (2006). *Enigmas and Riddles in Literature*. books.google.com.gh.
- Dolphyne, F. A & Dakubu, K M. E. (1988). The Volta-Comoe languages. In M. E. Kropp Dakubu (Ed.), *The Languages of Ghana* (50-90).
- Dolphyne, F. A. (2006). *The Akan (Twi-Mfantse) Language: Its sound systems and tonal structure*. Woeli Publishing Services.
- Duch, B. J., Groh, S. E., & Allen, D. E. (Eds.). (2001). *The power of problem-based learning*. Stylus
- Duranti, A. (1997). *Linguistic Anthropology*. Cambridge University Press.
- Ford, K. C. (2007). Ewe clan names and totems: A linguistic analysis. *Journal of West Africa Languages*.
- Fromklin, V. (2000). *Linguistics: An Introduction to linguistics theory*. Malden Blackwell
- Graham, C. K. (2013). *The History of Education in Ghana*. Books.google.com.gh.
- Gyekye, K. (1996). *African cultural values, an introduction*. Sankofa publishing company.
- Hancock, H. (2006). *Reading skills for college students* (7th ed.). Pearson
- Hare, V.C (1984). Main idea identification: instructional explanation in four Basal reader series. *Journal of Reading Behavior* XVI(3), 189-204.
- Hope, P.A., Brown, P. & Mensah, C. E. (2019). *Mfantse Kasadwin Adzesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
- <https://intranet.missouriwestern.edu/cas/wp-content/uploads/sites/17/2019/01/Basic-Rules-of-Punctuation.pdf>.
- Hyman, L. M. (2016). Lexical vs. grammatical tone: Sorting out the differences. *Proceedings of Tonal Aspects of Language (TAL)*, pp. 5-11. ISCA Archive.
- Jannie, M.O. (1997). *Conflict resolution wisdom from Africa: African centre for the constructive resolution of disputes* (ACCORD South Africa. Natal Witness Printing and Publishing (Ltd.)
- Kramsch, C. (2000). *Language and culture*. Oxford University press.
- Langan, J. (2016). *College writing skills* (8th ed.). McGraw-Hill.
- Larson, M. L. (1997). *Meaning-based translation: A guide to cross-language equivalence*. University Press of America.
- Lyons, J. (2012) *Language and Linguistics. An Introduction*. Cambridge University Press
- Tallerman, M. (1998) *Understanding Syntax*. London. Arnold.
- Lyons, J. (2012) *Language and Linguistics. An Introduction*. Cambridge University Press
- Magaj, H.S. (2016). *A legal analysis of ADR and the civil justice system in Nigeria. rule of law, governance dispute resolution and contemporary legal issues in Nigeria*. ABU Press.
- Newmark, P. (1981). Approaches to translation (Language teaching methodology sense). *Studies in Second Language Acquisition*, 7 (1), 114-115.
- Odoom, J., & Adomako, K. (2022). Nasalisation and nasal assimilation in Akan. *Ghana Journal of Languages, Linguistics and Literature*, 1(1), 1-24.
- On basic rules on punctuation
- Poku, H. (1998). *African ethnicity; history, conflict management, resolution and prevention*. University Press of America, Inc.
- Prempeh, A. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ amammere ne Akan kasadwin*. Premsko Publications.
- Snider, K. (2019). Long and short vowels in Chumburung: An instrumental comparison. In Pius W. Akumbu & Esther P. Chie (eds.). *Engagement with Africa: Linguistic essays in*

honour of Ngessimo M. Mutaka, 249-264.

- Tallerman, M. (1998) *Understanding Syntax*. Arnold
- Thakur, D. (2002) *Linguistics Simplified: Syntax*. Bharati Bhawan
- World Atlas (2024). *The culture of Ghana*. WorldAtlas.com. <https://www.worldatlas.com/articles/the-culture-of-ghana.html>
- Yule, G. (2014). *The study of Language*. Cambridge University Press

WIEMƆI KE AMESHISHITSƆƆMƆI

Afisi	Afisi ji mɔɔfim ni aketsaa wiemo shishifa kefeɔ wiemoɔkulibii hee.
Afisi feemo	Eji gbɛ no ni ake afisi fataa wiemo shishifa he kefeɔ wiemoɔhee.
Afisi ni gbeɔ wiemo naa	Eji afisi ni ake gbeɔ shiemo ko shishifa naa.
Ajenu	Ajenui ji shwemo ni awieɔ sanekuku, sanefa loo sanemuu ko keke le naajielɔ le etsɔɔ shishi.
Alabaaloo	Alabaaloo ji saji loo nibii ni shishinumɔ kaaa shi, ni ebiɔ jwɛɛɛmɔ, susumɔ ni mli kwo ke ɲaa keha hetoo.
Algo	Ake tsereɔ nibii ni ato naa ye sanemuu mli.
Awereɲoyeli lalawiemɔ	Eji lalawiemɔ ni teɔ awereɲoyeli ke musunshaa shi keji mɔ ko shientse ko gbee shi.
Ballad	Eji lalawiemɔ ni anyeɔ ake gbee Ɔɔ no kelaa. Shitiimɔi ni yɔɔ mli le kashi faɲɲ. Enyeɔ egbaa jɛnshihile mli saji loo shikwee mli saji.
Blawafeemo	Eji gbɛ no atsɔɔ ake jaraa wiemo ko mli awoɔ blawa mli.
Coordination conjunctions	Eji tsalɔi ni tsaa wiemoi, sanekuku ke sanefafai enyo ni hie tsiimo kome.
Correlative conjunctions	Eji tsalɔi enyo ni tsaa sanekukuji, sanefafai ke wiemoɔkulibii.
Dramatic Poetry	Eji lalawiemɔ ni aɲma ye kukuji amli. Ehie adesa su. Ekeɔ sanegbaa ye shwebilɔi aterɲ.
Epic Poetry	Ataa awoɔ mɔnaa ye kukuji amli. Ejeɔ kpo tamɔ sanegbaa ye shwemo mli. Shwelɔi le ke amehe wieɔ.

Free Verse (Lalawiemɔ Folo)	Yɛ enɛ mli lɛ akɛ nɔnyɛɛ ko ɛɣmɛɛ lalafolɔ lɛ nɔ. Ɛɣɔɔ lalawiemɔ mli ɣaagbei lɛ eko tridii. Lalafolɔ lɛ yɛ hegbe ni ɛɣmaa lalawiemɔ lɛ bɔ ni lɛ esumɔɔ lɛ.
Gbɛkpamɔ	Eji nɔ ni ataoɔ akɛ ale yɛ nɔ ko kasemɔ mli.
Gbee nɔwomɔ	Eji gbee nɔwomɔ yɛ wiemɔ mli.
Hiɛtsalɔ afisi	Eji afisi ni akɛ jeɔ wiemɔ ko shishi dani wiemɔ shishi lɛ diɛntse baa.
Kafomɔ lalawiemɔ (Ode)	Eji lalawiemɔ kakadaɣɣ ni kafoɔ mɔ ko loo adebɔɔ nɔ ko. Lalafolɔ lɛ tseɛ ehe ni aɣmaa. Ɛɣɔɔ ɣaa gbɛi sɔtoɔi asan ɛfutuo enaatoo lɛ.
Kusum nifeemɔ	Eji kusum nifeemɔi ni akɛhaa yinɔbii.
Lalawiemɔ	Lalawiemɔ ji wiemɔ ko ni akɛɔ ketsoɔ mɔ ko nilee ni ena yɛ yitso he loo henumɔ ni mɔ lɛ na yɛ sane ko he ketsoɔ yɣnsusumɔ nɔ.
Maɣsɔtsɔlɔ	Mɔ ni nyiɛɔ mla sɛɛ tridii.
Mla	Gbejianɔtoo ni ato ni akɛ kɔdɔɔ maɣ.
Monogamy	Mɔ ni yɛ ɣa kome.
Polygamy	Mɔ ni yɛ ɣameɔi pii.
Sane	Wiemɔ ni akɛ dumɔ wolo hiɛ.
Sane nɔdoomɔ	Sanemuu/wolo nɔdoomɔ ni shishinumɔ kasha faɣ.
Sane oti	Eji oti nɔ ni adamɔɔ kɛwieɔ sane ko.
Shikwɛɛbii	Nɔtsemɛi.
Shitiimɔkɛlɛ kɛ shitiimɔ	Eji wiemɔi lɛ amli otii loo emli gbalamɔ.
Sonnet	Eji lalawiemɔ ni aɣmaa yɛ liamɔi nyɔɣma kɛ ejwɛ mli. Ɛɣɔɔ shitii kredɛɛ ko. Bei pii lɛ, ewiɛɔ suɔmɔ, adesa wala kɛ adebɔɔ he.
Subordinating conjunction	Tsalɔ ni tsaa sanemuji enyɔ ni ekome kpasaa ehɛfatalɔ he.
Teɣ afisi	Eji afisi ni akɛ woɔ wiemɔ ko teɣ.

Tsabaa	Nɔ ko naamɔmɔ loo naagbee hetoo.
Tsalo	Eji wiemɔkulibii ni tsaa wiemɔkulibii krokomɛi, sanefafai loo sanekukuji.
Wiemɔ jɛɛhe	Weimɔ he ni atsoɔ wiemɔ kroko shishi kɛ jɛ.
Wiemɔ mli ni ake yaa	Wiemɔ mli ni atsoɔ wiemɔ ko shishi ketee.
Wiemɔ ni ama	Eji gbɛ nɔ ni akenaa wiemɔ hee kɛjɛɔ wiemɔ kroko mli.
Wiemɔshishijee	Eji wiemɔ ko shishijee loo hiɛgbelemɔ.
Yarawoo lalawiemɔ	Eji mɔ kredɛɛ ko henumɔ mli wiemɔi: wiemɔi ni jɛɔ mɔ ko naa kɛtsɔɔ henumɔ mli ni eyɔɔ. Ekewoɔ lalawiemɔ mli. Lalawiemɔ nɛɛ sɛɛ ekɛɛɛ ni ewiɛɔ oti kome pɛ he.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS



Ghana Education
Service (GES)



List of Contributors

Name	Institution
Eric Ashitey Tetteh	Ngleshie Amanfro Senior High School
Moses Jeshie Appleh (Rtd.)	Bureau of Ghana Languages

This book is intended to be used for the Year Two Ga Senior High School (SHS) Curriculum. It contains information and activities to support teachers to deliver the curriculum in the classroom as well as additional exercises to support learners' self-study and revision. Learners can use the review questions to assess their understanding and explore concepts and additional content in their own time using the extended reading list provided.

All materials can be accessed electronically from the Ministry of Education's Curriculum Microsite.

